

BOARD OF DIRECTORS EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

375 - 11th Street, Oakland, CA 94607

Office of the Secretary: (510) 287-0440

AGENDA Tuesday, April 24, 2018

REGULAR CLOSED SESSION 11:00 a.m., Board Room

ROLL CALL:

<u>PUBLIC COMMENT</u>: The Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION AGENDA:

- 1. Existing litigation pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(a):
 - a. Ivette Rivera v. East Bay Municipal Utility District
 United States Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, Case No. 17-16891
 - b. *Timothy Alford, et al. v. East Bay Municipal Utility District, et al.* Contra Costa County Superior Court, Case No. MSC16-01348
- 2. Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(2):
 - a. Town of Moraga Claim No. 2017-L-290
 - b. William Strauss and Suzanne Strauss Claim No. 2018-L-076
 - c. One matter.

(The Board will hold Closed Session in Conference Room 8)

REGULAR BUSINESS MEETING 1:15 p.m., Board Room

ROLL CALL:

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

• Pledge of Allegiance

ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM CLOSED SESSION:

<u>PUBLIC COMMENT</u>: The Board of Directors is limited by State law to providing a brief response, asking questions for clarification, or referring a matter to staff when responding to items that are not listed on the agenda.

CONSENT CALENDAR: (Single motion and vote approving 17 recommendations, including 3 resolutions.)

- 1. Approve the Regular Meeting Minutes of April 10, 2018.
- 2. File correspondence with the Board.
- 3. Award contracts to lowest responsive/responsible bidders Peterson Tractor Co., Pape Machinery, Inc., California Diamond Products, and Edward R. Bacon Company, Inc., for an annual amount of \$2,366,403, after the addition of taxes, for supplying construction equipment for the District Fleet for three years, beginning on or after May 1, 2018 with two options to renew for an additional one-year period in an amount not to exceed \$11,832,015 under Request for Quotation No. 1720.
- 4. Award a contract to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, F.D. Thomas, Inc., in the amount of \$3,844,128 for construction of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs under Specification SD-395.
- 5. Award a contract to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Monterey Mechanical Co., in the amount of \$9,440,000 for construction of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation Phase 5 under Specification SD-396.
- 6. Award a contract to CDW Government, LLC, in an amount, after the addition of taxes, not to exceed \$225,000 for supplying Microsoft licensing of Windows server operating system and Exchange email software for District-wide use, beginning on or after April 24, 2018 under State Contract No. ADSPO16-130652.
- 7. Award a contract to IDModeling, Inc., beginning on or after May 1, 2018, in an amount not to exceed \$578,660 for Sedaru software, customization, and training for one year, with four options to renew for an additional one-year period for annual licensing and services at \$266,760 each year, plus optional services not to exceed \$88,200, for a total cost of \$1,733,900.
- 8. Authorize an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$1,057,403 for the design of retrofits to the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower.
- 9. Authorize actions related to agreements with Amador Water Agency (AWA).
 - 9.1. Authorize execution of an agreement with AWA for the provision of wholesale raw water service to provide a water supply for the Camanche North Shore Recreation Area facilities.
 - 9.2. Authorize execution of Amendment Number 2 to the existing Transmission Project Agreement, at the request of AWA, to terminate that agreement on December 31, 2022.
 - 9.3. Determine that the project is exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act.
- 10. Authorize an agreement with Panorama Environmental, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$626,079 to prepare the required environmental documentation and related permitting for the Large Scale Photovoltaic Project.

CONSENT CALENDAR: (Continued)

- 11. Authorize an amendment to the existing agreement with Walls Inspection Company, Inc. to increase the agreement amount by \$700,000 to a total amount not to exceed \$1,160,000 for specialty plant inspection services for various construction projects.
- 12. Authorize an amendment to the contracts awarded to various companies in accordance with the timing and pricing specified in the relevant State of California annual vehicle purchase contracts under Board Motion No. 073-15 dated April 28, 2015 for supplying automobile and light trucks for the District's fleet to increase the amount by \$5,326,000 for a total cost of \$17,981,400 for the remainder of the five-year period ending April 30, 2020.
- 13. Authorize the Office of General Counsel to continue the employment of the law firm of Hanson Bridgett, LLP, for specialized legal services related to construction, public contracts and procurement, claims, intellectual property and technology matters, tax, public pension law, labor and employment, and litigation matters.
- 14. Approve the February and March 2018 Monthly Investment Transactions Reports.
- 15. Approve revisions to Policy 4.07 Investment Policy which was last revised on April 25, 2017, and affirm existing delegation of authority for the management of investments on behalf of the District to the Director of Finance, who is also acting as the Treasurer of the District. (Resolution)
- 16. Appoint Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Operations. (Resolution)
- 17. Appoint Treasury Manager.

(Resolution)

DETERMINATION AND DISCUSSION:

- 18. Adopt a resolution of support for the Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report including its recommendation for designation of approximately 37 miles of the river into the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System. (Resolution)
- 19. Legislative Update:
 - State Legislative Initiative No. 4 for 2018 Legislative Year
 - Update on Legislative Issues of Interest to EBMUD
- 20. Consider a revised policy on statewide retail water user surcharges.
- 21. File the Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report in conformance with District Policy 9.03 Water Supply Availability and Deficiency, and declare that the District's water supply is sufficient for meeting customer demands in 2018.
- 22. General Manager's Report.

REPORTS AND DIRECTOR COMMENTS:

- 23. Committee Reports:
 - Planning
 - Legislative/Human Resources
 - Finance/Administration
 - Sustainability/Energy
- 24. Other Items for Future Consideration.
- 25. Director Comments.

ADJOURNMENT:

The next Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors will be held at 1:15 p.m. on Tuesday, May 8, 2018 in the Administration Center Board Room, 375 Eleventh Street, Oakland, California.

Disability Notice

If you require a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in an EBMUD public meeting please call the Office of the Secretary (510) 287-0404. We will make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility. Some special equipment arrangements may require 48 hours advance notice.

Document Availability

Materials related to an item on this Agenda that have been submitted to the EBMUD Board of Directors within 72 hours prior to this meeting are available for public inspection in EBMUD's Office of the Secretary at 375 11th Street, Oakland, California, during normal business hours, and can be viewed on our website at www.ebmud.com.

 $W: \Agendas\ 2018\ 2018_Regular\ Agendas\ 042418_regular_agenda.doc$

BOARD CALENDAR

Date	Meeting	Time/Location	Topics
Tuesday, April 24	Finance/Administration Committee Patterson {Chair}; Coleman Mellon	9:45 a.m. Training Resource Center	 Quarterly Financial Reports Monthly Investment Transactions Reports Investment Policy Annual Review Liquidity Facility Contract Extension Wastewater Cost of Service Study
	Sustainability/Energy Committee Young {Chair}; Katz; Linney	10:30 a.m. Training Resource Center	Employee CommutingRenewable Energy Update
	Board of Directors	11:00 a.m. 1:15 p.m.	Closed SessionRegular Meeting
Tuesday, May 8	Planning Committee Mellon {Chair}; Linney; Young	9:15 a.m. Training Resource Center	
	Legislative/Human Resources Committee Coleman {Chair}; Patterson; Young	10:15 a.m. Training Resource Center	
	Board of Directors	11:00 a.m. 1:15 p.m.	Closed SessionRegular Meeting
Tuesday, May 22	Finance/Administration Committee Patterson {Chair}; Coleman; Mellon		Cancelled
	Strategic Plan & FY/19 Mid-Cycle Budget Workshop	TBD Training Resource Center	
	Board of Directors	11:00 a.m. 1:15 p.m.	Closed SessionRegular Meeting
Monday, May 28	Memorial Day		District Offices Closed

Office of the Secretary

MINUTES

Tuesday, April 10, 2018

East Bay Municipal Utility District Board of Directors 375 Eleventh Street Oakland, California

Regular Closed Session Meeting

President Lesa R. McIntosh called to order the Regular Closed Session Meeting of the Board of Directors at 11:02 a.m. in the Administration Center Board Room.

ROLL CALL

Directors John A. Coleman, Frank Mellon, William B. Patterson, Marguerite Young, and President Lesa R. McIntosh were present at roll call. Director Andy Katz called into Conference Room 8 at 11:13 a.m. and Director Doug Linney was absent (excused).

Staff present included General Manager Alexander R. Coate, General Counsel Craig S. Spencer, Assistant General Counsel Frederick S. Etheridge (Items 1a & 2); Manager of Water and Natural Resources Richard G. Sykes (Items 1a & 2); Attorney Rachel R. Jones (Item 2); and Director of Operations and Maintenance Clifford C. Chan (Item 2).

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Addressing the Board was Ruben Rodriguez, 1st Vice-President, AFSCME Local 444, who commented on the District's proposed Technical Trades Apprenticeship Program and the union's hope that the program will include participants from the local community, women and minorities. Mr. Rodriguez thanked District staff for their work on this effort.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION AGENDA

President McIntosh announced the closed session agenda. The Board convened to Conference Room 8 for discussion.

Regular Business Meeting

President McIntosh called to order the Regular Business Meeting of the Board of Directors at 1:15 p.m. in the Administration Center Board Room.

ROLL CALL

Directors John A. Coleman, Andy Katz, Frank Mellon, William B. Patterson, Marguerite Young, and President Lesa R. McIntosh were present at roll call. Director Doug Linney was absent (excused).

Staff present included General Manager Alexander R. Coate, General Counsel Craig S. Spencer and Secretary of the District Rischa S. Cole.

Regular Meeting Minutes of April 10, 2018 Page 2 of 5

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President McIntosh led the Pledge of Allegiance.

ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM CLOSED SESSION

There were no announcements required from closed session.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Addressing the Board was George Cleveland, AFSCME Local 2019, who requested an update on the union's request for the District to consider paying overtime to the Local 2019 employees who participated in the final labor negotiations meeting.

General Manager Alexander R. Coate advised Human Resources Manager Laura A. Brunson will follow up with Local 2019.

CONSENT CALENDAR

- Motion by Director Coleman, seconded by Director Young, to approve the recommended actions for Items 1-8 on the Consent Calendar, carried (6-0) by the following voice vote:
 AYES (Coleman, Katz, Mellon, Patterson, Young, and McIntosh); NOES (None); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (Linney).
- 1. **Motion No. 039-18** Approved the Special and Regular Meeting Minutes of March 27, 2018.
- 2. The following correspondence was filed with the Board: 1) Presentation entitled, "Water Supply Update," dated April 10, 2018; 2) memorandum dated April 10, 2018 to Board of Directors from David A. Briggs, Manager of Water Operations regarding Freeport Regional Water Authority, April 12, 2018 Board of Directors Special Meeting; and 3) Speakers' Bureau and Outreach Record CY18 as of April 10, 2018.
- 3. **Motion No. 040-18** Authorized an agreement beginning on or after April 10, 2018 with Franzenburg in an amount of \$152,880 annually for dewatering centrifuge maintenance services for the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant for three years, with two options to renew for an additional one-year period for a total cost not to exceed \$764,400.
- 4. **Motion No. 041-18** Authorized an agreement beginning on or after April 10, 2018 with GovernmentJobs.com, Inc., dba NEOGOV in an amount not to exceed \$35,500 annually for online recruitment and onboarding services for two years, including base fees and one-time implementation and consulting costs, with three options to renew for an additional one-year period at approximately \$40,000 per renewal period, for a total cost of \$191,000.
- 5. **Motion No. 042-18** Approved the assignment of the contract for Sodium Hypochlorite and Sodium Bisulfite (Request for Quotation No. 1624) originally awarded under Board Motion No. 021-17, from Sierra Chemical Co. to Thatcher Company of California, Inc.

- 6. **Motion No. 043-18** Authorized the Office of the General Counsel to amend an existing agreement with MBK Engineers to increase the agreement amount by \$250,000 to a total amount not to exceed \$830,000 for confidential, technical, and professional services in support of water rights issues.
- 7.1. **Resolution No. 35079-18** Amending The East Bay Municipal Utility District 401(a) Plan.
- 7.2. **Resolution No. 35080-18** Amending The East Bay Municipal Utility District 401(k) Tax Deferred Savings Plan.
- 8. **Resolution No. 35081-18** Fixing The Boundaries Of The Wards For The Purpose Of Electing Directors Therefrom.

DETERMINATION AND DISCUSSION

9. **Legislative Update.**

Legislative/Human Resources Committee Chair John A. Coleman reported that the Committee met this morning and approved the staff recommended positions in Legislative Report No. 03-18. Manager of Legislative Affairs Marlaigne K. Dumaine highlighted the bills and recommended actions contained in the report and provided an update on federal legislative activities including the recently approved Fiscal Year 2018 federal budget.

• Motion by Director Coleman, seconded by Director Patterson, to approve the recommended actions for Item 9, carried (6-0) by the following voice vote: AYES (Coleman, Katz, Mellon, Patterson, Young, and McIntosh); NOES (None); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (Linney).

Motion No. 044-18 – Received Legislative Report No. 03-18 and approved positions on the following bills: SUPPORT AB 2060 (Garcia) Water: Grants: Advanced Payments; SUPPORT AB 2064 (Gloria) Integrated Regional Water Management Plans: Grants: Advanced Payment; and SUPPORT SB 929 (McGuire) Special Districts: Internet Web Sites.

10a-10b. Approve implementation of the second year general salary increase of 4.3% in accordance with the 2017-2021 Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) between the District and AFSCME Locals 2019 and 444, IUOE Local 39 and IFPTE Local 21; and authorize a 4.3% general salary increase for Senior Management Team Members, Managers, Confidential employees and other Non-Represented employees in accordance with Resolution 35074-18. For purposes of Section 54953(c)(3) of the Brown Act, Senior Management Team Members referenced herein include: General Manager, General Counsel, Secretary of the District, Manager of Customer & Community Services, Director of Engineering & Construction, Director of Finance, Manager of Human Resources, Director of Operations & Maintenance, Director of Wastewater, Director of Water & Natural Resources, Special Assistant IV (Legislative Affairs), and Special Assistant IV (Public Affairs).

General Manager Alexander R. Coate introduced Items 10a and 10b. President McIntosh announced the Board would cast one vote for both items by roll call, and provided the following summary of the changes in salary ranges, salaries and wage rates being considered

under Item 10b for Senior Management Team members including the General Manager and the General Counsel.

"Pursuant to Section 54953(c)(3) of the Government Code, the Board of Directors provides this oral report prior to taking action on the salary, salary schedule and compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits paid to the members of the Senior Management Team listed below, including the General Manager and the General Counsel. In accordance with the employment agreements with the General Manager and the General Counsel, the Board may authorize the same general salary increases and benefits to the General Manager and the General Counsel as that granted to District employees at the department director level. As such, it is recommended that the General Manager and the General Counsel each receive a 4.3% increase in their annual salary, commensurate with the 4.3% increase being granted to all District employees in this action, effective April 16, 2018. The 4.3% increase consists of a cost-of-living increase of 3.8% based on the Consumer Price Index and an additional 0.5% enhancement. Additionally, it is recommended that the following members of the Senior Management Team also be granted a 4.3% increase in their current annual salary, commensurate with the increase being granted to all District employees in this action, effective April 16, 2018: Secretary of the District; Manager of Customer & Community Services; Director of Engineering & Construction; Director of Finance; Manager of Human Resources; Director of Operations & Maintenance; Director of Wastewater; Director of Water & Natural Resources; Special Assistant IV (Legislative Affairs); and Special Assistant IV (Public Affairs). The current salaries are contained in the Salary Schedule authorized by the Board and on file with the Secretary of the District."

Director Coleman stated that he would be voting "No" on the recommended actions.

• Motion by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Mellon, to approve the recommended actions for Items 10a and 10b, carried (5-1) by the following roll call vote: AYES (Katz, Mellon, Patterson, Young, and McIntosh); NOES (Coleman); ABSTAIN (None); ABSENT (Linney).

Resolution No. 35082-18 – Revise District Salary Ranges, Salaries And Wage Rates.

11. General Manager's Report.

Manager of Maintenance and Construction David A. Briggs presented the Water Supply Update. He reviewed the District's current water supply and precipitation in the Mokelumne and East Bay areas, the Caples Lake snow depth and runoff projections. As of April 8, total system storage was 684,700 acre feet or 109 percent of average while total system capacity was 89 percent. Mr. Briggs noted that although it is a below normal year, the District's carryover storage will be near full by the end of September 2018.

REPORTS AND DIRECTOR COMMENTS

12. **Committee Reports.**

- None.

Regular Meeting Minutes of April 10, 2018 Page 5 of 5

13. Other Items for Future Consideration.

- None.

14. **Director Comments.**

- Director Coleman reported attending meetings with City of Lafayette to discuss Leland Reservoir on April 3 in Lafayette and with Round Hill POA to discuss an AMI Tower on April 10 in Alamo. He reported on plans to attend/participate in the following upcoming events: Freeport Regional Water Authority Board meeting and an East Bay Economic Development Alliance reception on April 12 in Oakland; meeting at Central Contra Costa Sanitary District to discuss recycled water on April 23 in Martinez; and a Ramboll-Global Care reception on April 23 in San Francisco.
- Director Katz had no comment.
- Director Linney had no comment.
- Director Mellon reported attending reported attending/participating in the following events: Career Day at San Lorenzo High School on March 28 in San Lorenzo; Career Day at San Leandro High School on March 29 in San Leandro; San Ramon Mayor's Breakfast on March 30 in San Ramon; and the Advanced Manufacturing and Transportation Apprenticeships of California Apprenticeship Program on April 9 in San Leandro.
- Director Patterson reported participating in the EBMUD and Union Locals Memorandum of Understanding signing on March 29 in Oakland and plans to participate in the Freeport Regional Water Authority Board meeting on April 12 in Oakland.
- Director Young had no comment.
- President McIntosh thanked Board members and staff for condolence cards acknowledging the recent passing of her family member.

ADJOURNMENT

President McIntosh adjourned the meeting at 1:35 p.	m.
---	----

SUBMITTED BY:	
Rischa S. Cole, Secretary of the District	
APPROVED: April 24, 2018	



AGENDA NO.

MEETING DATE

April 24, 2018

TITLE

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

RESOLUTION

GORDINANCE

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Award contracts to the lowest responsive/responsible bidders listed below for an annual amount of \$2,366,403, after the addition of taxes, for supplying construction equipment for the District Fleet for three years, beginning on or after May 1, 2018 with two options to renew for an additional one-year period in an amount not to exceed \$11,832,015 under Request for Quotation (RFQ) No. 1720.

Vendor	<u>Schedule</u>	Bid Amount
Peterson Tractor Co.		\$ 95,965
Pape Machinery, Inc. California Diamond Products	IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XV, XVI, XVI	2,101,172 54,804
Edward R. Bacon Company, Inc.	XIII, XIV	114,462 Total \$2,366,403

SUMMARY

RFQ No. 1720 solicited bids for 17 types of construction equipment which are used regularly by District staff to install and repair pipelines, and construct and maintain facilities. No bids were received on Schedule I – Multi Terrain Loader, and this equipment will be bid on an individual basis in the future (see attached table).

The recommended action provides for contracts with four vendors to replace and/or upgrade various types of construction equipment necessary for District construction and maintenance activities over the next five years. This equipment includes loaders, paving rollers, excavators, trailers, sweepers, and concrete saws. The procurement of this equipment supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal.

Funds Available: FY18 through 22	Budget Code: WSG/756/7	7999 /0200140/5547
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Finance	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR Sophia D. Skoda	APPROVED Muleur for R. Cour General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Construction Equipment April 24, 2018 Page 2

DISCUSSION

The District replaces construction equipment as needed based on age and a mechanical condition evaluation. The estimated average annual expenditure for equipment to be replaced under this RFQ is \$2,366,403. Actual expenditures by year will vary depending upon condition evaluation of the individual units identified for replacement. These multi-year contracts assist the District by providing better purchase pricing than one-year contracts, and the resulting equipment standardization provides volume pricing for maintenance parts and improved operational and repair training. These contracts also assist the District in complying with new air quality regulations, which require cleaner off-road vehicles and equipment. Various engine options included in the bid schedules will allow staff to select the most economical and cleanest-operating pieces of equipment.

VENDOR SELECTION

RFQs were sent to three resource organizations and to 26 potential bidders, advertised in the Oakland Tribune and posted to the District's website. Five bids were received. Four of the five bids were selected as lowest responsive/responsible bid submittals.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding for these equipment replacements is included in the Vehicle Replacement Fund.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Environmental

The current state of the art construction equipment to be purchased under these contracts is manufactured with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Tier 4 Final engine emissions standards, reduced fuel consumption, and low sound levels.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Do not replace this equipment</u>. This alternative is not recommended because failure to replace equipment in a timely manner will increase operational costs due to the high cost of repair and reduced staff productivity. Poorly performing equipment can also pose possible unsafe working conditions for District personnel.

Construction Equipment April 24, 2018 Page 3

<u>Initiate one-vear contracts for this equipment</u>. This alternative is not recommended as multi-year contracts with higher volume opportunities for successful bidders enable the District to exercise greater price leverage. Multi-year contracts also result in more standardized equipment with volume pricing for maintenance parts, improved operations and maintenance training efficiencies.

Attachments

Contract Award Summary
P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary
P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\FIN-BD1 Construction Equipment 042418.doc

Attachment

Construction Equipment BD-1 Contract Award Summary

	Contract Award Summary						
Schedule	Equipment	Vendor					
I	Multi Terrain Loader	No Bids Received					
II	39-inch Vibratory Paving Roller	Peterson Tractor Co.					
III	47-inch Vibratory Paving Roller	Peterson Tractor Co.					
IV	Tractor Loader	Pape Machinery, Inc.					
V	Backhoe Loader	Pape Machinery, Inc.					
VI	Compact Excavator	Pape Machinery, Inc.					
VII	Mid-Size Excavator	Pape Machinery, Inc.					
VIII	Large Excavator	Pape Machinery, Inc.					
IX	Articulated Loader with 2.5 Cubic Yard Bucket	Pape Machinery, Inc.					
X	Articulated Loader with 3 Cubic Yard Bucket and Midwestern	Pape Machinery, Inc.					
	Side Boom						
XI	44 Horsepower Concrete Saw	California Diamond					
		Products					
XII	66 Horsepower Concrete Saw	California Diamond					
		Products					
XIII	Vibratory Trench Roller	Edward R. Bacon Company,					
		Inc.					
XIV	Sweeper	Edward R. Bacon Company,					
		Inc.					
XV	Small Tilt Trailer/Ramp Trailer Under 10,000 lbs. GVWR	Pape Machinery, Inc.					
XVI	Small Tilt Trailer/Ramp Trailer 12,000 lbs. to 16,000 lbs.	Pape Machinery, Inc.					
	GVWR						
XVII	40,000 lb. Ramp Trailer	Pape Machinery, Inc.					



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

Materials and Suppl	ies							DATE:			
Construction Equipment - Three-Year Contract with 2 One-Year Renewal Options						Ap	oril 5, 201	8			
CONTRACTOR:		QUOTATION NO.:				PERCENTAGE		OF CONT	RACT DO	LLARS	
Various Firms See Below		172	1720		Av	ailability (Group	Contracting	Objectives	Partici	pation
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	'S OWNERS	HIP			White Me	en	25%	6	97.	7%
PRICE:	Ethr	nicity	Ger	nder	١	White Wor	nen	2%	,	0.0	%
\$2,366,403 *	See I	Below	Ma	ale	Et	hnic Mino	rities	25%	6	2.3	%
		CONTRA	CT E	QUI	TY PAR	TICIPAT	TION .			Angelon Herry	
	ESTIMATED		GEN	DER			CONTRA	ACTING PARTI	CIPATION		
COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	М	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign
PRIMES: Peterson Tractor Co. (Schedules II, III)	\$95,965	White	x		4.1%						
Pape Machinery, Inc. (Schedules IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XV, XVI, XVII)	\$2,101,172	White	x		88.8%						
California Diamond Products (Schedules XI, XII)	\$54,804	Al/AN	x				2.3%				
Edward R. Bacon Company, Inc. (Schedules XIII, XIV)	\$114,462	White	х	į,	4.8%						
TOTAL		\$2,366,403		II-TIIIoW	97.7%	0.0%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	CONTRAC	CTOR'S WO		-	Street, or other party of the last	***************************************					
		White Me	en	V	Vhite Wo	men	Ethnic	Minorities	Tota	I Employe	es
No. of Emp	oloyees:										
Percent of Total Emp	oloyees:					Caa		D 064			
MSA Labor Market %:					Allacheu	P-001					
MSA Labor Market Lo	ocation:		01	SV (1)	acato.						0) 01
	ST VALSE OF THE	No extended to	-		MENTS			to believe to a seal	Service Services		
Contract Equity Participation	· 97.7% White	e Men particip	ation	and 2	2.3% Ethi	nic Minor	ity participa	ation.			
*Total not to exceed: \$11,832,01	5										
Workforce Profile & Statemer Submitte		rimination	G		Faith Ou quireme				Award App Recomme	nded	
NA					N	A		Bunk	of John	an	
								/	0		



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Const	truction Equipment - Three	-Vear Contract		Ethnic Mir	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data	
COIIS	with 2 One-Year Renewal				В	Н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL
			Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Quotation #:	1720	4/5/2018	Alameda/C		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd	Ī	4/3/2010	1 / , , , , , , , ,		10.7	10.0	10.1	0.0	10.2
P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership			Number of E	thnic Minor	rity Employ	ees		
Company Name and Phone Num	e, Owner/Contact Person, Address,		В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WM: LBE	Company Wide	2	48	3	0	53	22.9%	48.4%
Peterson Tractor	r Co.	Manager/Prof	0	2	0	0	2	12.5%	
Margit McPhillips	8	Technical/Sales	0	7	0	0	7	14.9%	
955 Marina Blvd		Clerical/Skilled	2	36	3	0	41	25.9%	
San Leandro, CA	A 94577	Semi/Unskilled	0	3	0	0	3	30.0%	
		Bay Area	2	48	3	0	53	31.9%	39.9%
510-618-2977		AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last	contract with	District:	12/19/2017	
0,000.00		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	231	Bay Area:	166
RP	WM: LBE	Company Wide	0	4	1	0	5	17.2%	39.9%
Pape Machinery		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Lee Ballard	, inc.	Technical/Sales	0	1	1	0	2	20.0%	
38600 Cedar Bly	rd.	Clerical/Skilled	0	2	0	0	2	15.4%	
Newark, CA 945		Semi/Unskilled	0	1	0	0	1	33.3%	
		Bay Area	0	4	1	0	5	17.2%	39.9%
541-334-3453		Co, Wide MSA:	9 Bay Area C		# Employee		29	Bay Area:	29
	EMM: AI/AN - SBE		0	4	0	0	4	44.4%	37.3%
RP D:		Company Wide			**************************************	2///2004			31.370
California Diamo	na Products	Manager/Prof	0	3	0	0	3	0.0%	
Mike Meyer 3325 Ramona A	NO.	Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled	0	1	0	0	1	50.0%	
Sacramento, CA		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Sacramento, OA	93020	400,000,000,000,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
040 454 4705		Bay Area							
916-454-4725	1100	Co. Wide MSA:	Sacramento		# Employee		9	Bay Area:	0
RP	WM	Company Wide	0	0	1	0	1	25.0%	52.1%
Edward R. Bacon	n Company, Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Harry How	DI 1 //004	Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
1885 De La Cruz		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	1 0	0	0	0.0%	
Santa Clara, CA	95050	Semi/Unskilled	0	TOWNS TO SERVICE	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF		WHITE THE PARTY OF		
		Bay Area	0	0	1 1	0	1	33.3%	39.9%
408-288-9500		Co. Wide MSA:	Santa Clara C	ounty, CA	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	4	Bay Area:	3
				2008/2000/00/				***************************************	

Р	WM: LBE	Company Wide							
Air & Tool Engine	eering Company	Manager/Prof	1						
Dan Cullinane	. ,	Technical/Sales							
23520 Foley Stre	eet, Suite A	Clerical/Skilled							
Hayward, CA 94	545	Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area	1						
510-785-9115		Co. Wide MSA:	1						
	MAA/-Mhite Momen EM-Ethnic Mine						1 11 141 1		

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

4.			
April	24,	2018	

TITLE	CONSTRUCTION OF MAIN WASTEWATER TREATME	NT PLANT DIGESTER
	NOS. 10 AND 11 COATING REPAIRS	

⊠ MOTION ————	□ RESOLUTION	 ☐ ORDINANCE _	

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Award a contract to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, F.D. Thomas, Inc., in the amount of \$3,844,128 for construction of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP) Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs under Specification SD-395.

SUMMARY

The protective coating on the interior of two digesters at the MWWTP has failed and needs to be replaced to prevent corrosion damage to this critical wastewater infrastructure. This construction contract includes removal of failed coating material from the interior surfaces including the digester concrete walls, interior fixed steel covers, and draft tube mixers on Digester Nos. 10 and 11, and application of a new epoxy coating to protect these surfaces from corrosion. This item was discussed at the Budget Workshop No. 3 on April 11, 2017.

DISCUSSION

In 2008, the District replaced Digester Nos. 6, 9, 10, and 11 floating covers with new steel covers and coated the interior concrete walls and covers as part of the Digester Upgrade Phase 1 project. Subsequently, the protective coating in the digesters failed. The District and its consultant determined several causes of the failure, and have made design improvements and installation process changes to address these failures. Digester Nos. 6 and 9 were recoated as part of the Digester Nos. 6, 9, 10, and 11 Coating Repairs project in 2016; however, more extensive repairs were required for Digester Nos. 10 and 11. The current project to recoat the interior walls and covers of Digester Nos. 10 and 11 incorporates an epoxy coating material that is more suited to withstand the conditions inside the digesters, and was successfully used in the repairs of Digester Nos. 6 and 9. The new coating installation will include a five-year warranty. This project supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal for meeting operational needs and reliability goals by effectively maintaining infrastructure.

Funds Available: FY18		Budget Code: WWC/927/	/7999/2012100/5561
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Wastewater	DEPARTMENT MANA Eileen M	GER or DIRECTOR M. White	APPROVED Mellowley R.Ceer General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Construction of Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs April 24, 2018
Page 2

BID RESULTS

Bid documents were issued to 23 resource organizations and 18 prospective bidders. Three bids were received, ranging from \$3,844,128 to \$5,756,550. The bid summary is attached. The engineer's estimate for this work is \$5,220,000. The low bid is 26 percent below the engineer's estimate. The lower bids may be due to the fact that more contractors are qualified to install the specified epoxy coating material compared to past digester coating projects, which required a more specialized installation process for a polyurethane product.

The lowest responsive/responsible bidder, F.D. Thomas, Inc., is licensed to perform work in California, and is not on the State Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) debarment list. F.D. Thomas, Inc. and its listed subcontractors are properly registered with the State DIR. In the past five years, F.D. Thomas, Inc. has not filed a Government Code Claim or initiated any litigation against the District.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

This item is included in the FY18 budget for the MWWTP Digester Upgrade.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Work under this contract is subject to the payment of current prevailing wages according to determinations for each craft as established by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California.

Local 444 was notified of this contract on January 12, 2018 and did not raise any specific issues related to this contract.

Environmental

A Notice of Exemption was filed with the Alameda County Clerk on December 8, 2015.

ALTERNATIVES

Reject all bids and immediately rebid the work. This alternative is not recommended because the bids are reasonable for the scope of work involved and rebidding the work would result in a significant delay and increased project costs.

Construction of Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs April 24, 2018
Page 3

<u>Reject all bids and do not perform the work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because this work is necessary to provide adequate reliable digestion capacity and meet federal treatment regulations.

Attachments

Bid Summary
P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary
P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\WW - Construction of MWWTP Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs.doc

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

SPECIAL DISTRICT NO. 1

SPECIFICATION SD-395 MWWTP DIGESTER NOS. 10 AND 11 COATING REPAIRS

March 28, 2018

BID SUMMARY

	BIDDER	TOTAL BID
1.	F.D. Thomas, Inc.*	\$3,844,128
2.	Resource Development Company	\$4,359,800
3.	Abhe & Svoboda, Inc.	\$5,756,550

* Apparent Low Bidder

Number of Proposals sent to Contractors	18
Number of Proposals sent to Resource Orgs	23
Number of Proposals sent to MBEs	1
Number of Proposals sent to WBEs	1
Number of Proposals sent to SBs	1
Number of bids received	3

Engineer's Estimate:

\$5,220,000



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE DATE: SPECIFICATION NO.: SD-395 April 6, 2018 Construction of MWWTP Digester Nos. 10 and 11 Coating Repairs CONTRACTOR: PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS Local Business F.D. Thomas, Inc. **Availability Group Contracting Objectives** Participation Oakland, CA 94608 FIRM'S OWNERSHIP White Men 25% 94.5% **BID/PROPOSER'S** PRICE: Ethnicity Gender White Women 9% 5.5% \$3,844,128 White Men **Ethnic Minorities** 25% 0.0% CONTRACT EQUIT **PARTICIPATION GENDER** CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION **ESTIMATED** COMPANY NAME **ETHNICITY** White-**AMOUNT** White-Ethnic **Publicly** Gov't/Non M Unclassified Foreign Men Women Minorities Held Corp Profit PRIME: F.D. Thomas, Inc. 72.2% \$2,774,263 White Х SUBS: Skyline Scaffold, Inc. \$213,000 White Х 5.5% Farwest Insulation Contracting \$168,000 White 4.4% Х Monterey Mechanical \$383,600 White Х 10.0% Tnemec Co., Inc. \$305,265 White 7.9% Х **TOTAL** \$3,844,128 94.5% 5.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCE PROFILE (From P-025 Form) White Men White Women **Ethnic Minorities Total Employees** No. of Employees: 151 16 136 **Percent of Total Employees:** 49.8% 5.3% 44.9% 303 39.0% 33.7% MSA Labor Market %: 27.3% **MSA Labor Market Location:** Total USA COMMENTS Contract Equity Participation - 94.5% White Men participation and 5.5% White Women participation. Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination **Good Faith Outreach Efforts Award Approval Submitted** Requirement Satisfied Recommended NA YES Bearly Johnson



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:	-American of BANADACTO Di			Ethnic Mi	nority Perce	entages Fro	m U.S. Ce	nsus Data	
Con	struction of MWWTP Di	_			В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL
	and 11 Coating Re	pairs	Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Spec. No.:	SD-395	4/6/2018	Alameda/C		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd P=Prime	Composition of Ownership	17072010			Ethnic Mino			0.0	40.2
S=Sub	L	-		r	1	1	1		
Company Nam and Phone Nu	ne, Owner/Contact Person, Address mber	,	В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WM: LBE	Company Wide	12	106	5	5	128	42.2%	15.0
F.D. Thomas, I	Inc.	Manager/Prof	1	6	1	1	9	18.8%	
Terra Wells		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
5301 Adeline S	Street	Clerical/Skilled	11	100	4	4	119	47.4%	
Oakland, CA 9-	4608	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	7	64	4	4	79	56.0%	39.99
541-664-3010		AA Plan on File:	NA			contract with		2/3/2016	-
		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA			es-Co. Wide:	303	Bay Area:	0
s	WM: SBE	Company Wide	3	17	0	0	20	32.8%	37.39
Skyline Scaffold		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	01.07
Amy Johnson	a me.	Technical/Sales	0	1	0	0	1	20.0%	
3131 52nd Ave	.	Clerical/Skilled	3	13	0	0	16	39.0%	
Sacramento, C.		Semi/Unskilled	0	3	0	0	3	33.3%	
odordinonto, o	7100020	Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
916-391-8929		Co. Wide MSA:	Sacramento (# Employee	L	61		
	14/14. I DE		-					Bay Area:	0
s	WM: LBE	Company Wide	17	148	15	0.	180	59.6%	39.9%
	tion Contracting	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Leslie Tresgoda		Technical/Sales	0	1	0	0	11	5.3%	
672 Enterprise		Clerical/Skilled	6	112	12	0	130	57.3%	
Livermore, CA	94550	Semi/Unskilled	11	35	3	0	49	92.5%	
		Bay Area	3	9	0	0	12	20.0%	39.9%
714-520-7214		Co. Wide MSA:	9 Bay Area Co	ounties	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	302	Bay Area:	60
S	WM: LBE	Company Wide	1	13	3	1	18	19.4%	39.9%
Monterey Mech	anical	Manager/Prof	0	2	1	1	4	16.0%	
Vy Nguyen		Technical/Sales	0	0	1	0	1	100.0%	
8275 San Lean	dro Street	Clerical/Skilled	1	6	1	0	8	14.8%	
Oakland, CA 94	1621	Semi/Unskilled	0	5	0	0	5	38.5%	
		Bay Area	1	13	3	1	18	19.4%	39.9%
510-632-3173		Co. Wide MSA:	9 Bay Area Co	ounties	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	93	Bay Area:	93
s	WM	Company Wide	28	11	3	0	42	15.9%	27.3%
Tnemec Co., In	C.	Manager/Prof	3	1	1	0	5	10.0%	ACTOR DE L'AUTON DE L'
Renee Seavoy		Technical/Sales	2	0	2	0	4	5.6%	
6800 Corporate	Drive	Clerical/Skilled	3	1	0	0	4	9.3%	
Kansas City, M	O 64120	Semi/Unskilled	20	9	0	0	29	29.3%	
		Bay Area	2	5	0	0	7	100.0%	39.9%
816-326-4217		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA	***************************************	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	264	Bay Area:	7
	e, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Mir	the (Fabraidille of F. S)							

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:	America of Balenders			Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data					
Cons	struction of MWWTP Dig and 11 Coating Re				В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL
and 11 Coating Rep		palis	Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
0	OD 225	DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Spec. No.:	SD-395	4/6/2018	Alameda/C	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership			Number of E	thnic Mino	rity Employ	/ees		I.
	e, Owner/Contact Person, Address, nber		В	н	A/Pi	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
P	WM: SBE	Company Wide	0	7	0	2	9	14.3%	30.99
	on California dba lopment Company	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Resource Deve Jeff Far	iopment Company	Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
1050 Linda Way	,	Clerical/Skilled	0	7	0	0	7	17.1%	
Sparks, NV 894		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	2	2	13.3%	
opaiks, 147 054	.01				-				
775 050 000 1		Bay Area	0	0	0 # 5 maleyee	0 0 Co Wide:	0	0.0%	39.99
775-356-8004	14/84	Co. Wide MSA:	Washoe Cou				63	Bay Area:	0
P	WM	Company Wide	18	66	13	8	105	42.3%	27.39
ABHE & SVOB		Manager/Prof	1	7	2	1	11	19.0%	
Thomas Stocke		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
18100 Dairy Lar		Clerical/Skilled	16	51	5	5	77	48.7%	
Jordan, MN 553	52	Semi/Unskilled	1	8	6	2	17	58.6%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.99
952-447-6025		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	248	Bay Area:	0
-						/#####################################	700000000000000000000000000000000000000		
		*							
	İ			//////////////////////////////////////					
				/					
						"		mmuuuu	
							T		
		***************************************					***************************************		
				Section and the section of the secti					2878×25-66

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and AI/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

April 24, 2018

IIILE	MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT PRIMARY SEDIMENTATION
	TANKS AND CHANNELS REHABILITATION – PHASE 5

⊠ MOTION ————	☐ RESOLUTION	□ ORDINANCE

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Award a contract to the lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Monterey Mechanical Company, in the amount of \$9,440,000 for construction of the Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP) Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation – Phase 5 under Specification SD-396.

SUMMARY

This construction contract includes rehabilitation of primary sedimentation tanks and influent and effluent channels at the MWWTP to maintain structural integrity and treatment process reliability. This is the fifth of six anticipated project phases to rehabilitate deteriorated concrete and prevent further deterioration of the 16 primary sedimentation tanks. The primary sedimentation tanks were constructed under two separate project phases in the 1950s and 1970s. This item was discussed at the Budget Workshop No. 3 on April 11, 2017.

DISCUSSION

The District completed the first four primary sedimentation tank rehabilitation projects between 2008 and 2018. Phase 5 includes concrete resurfacing and coating work in four primary sedimentation tanks and construction of a 54-inch diameter primary effluent bypass pipe for redirecting effluent flows to allow infrastructure maintenance and increased storage during wet weather events. Other improvements include a new roof in the primary effluent channel, replacement of sludge collection equipment, installation of isolation slide gates and a scum bypass system, recoating of existing valves, construction of a vehicle loading dock, and other civil, electrical, and mechanical improvements. This project supports the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal for meeting operational needs and reliability goals by effectively maintaining the infrastructure.

Funds Available: FY18	Budget Code: WWC/927	/2006333/5511
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED
Wastewater	dilen M. White	Melparlook. Clark
	Eileen M. White	General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation - Phase 5 April 24, 2018

Page 2

BID RESULTS

Bid documents were issued to 23 resource organizations and 23 prospective bidders. Four bids were received, ranging from \$9,440,000 to \$13,397,500. The bid summary is attached. The engineer's estimate for this work is \$9,900,000.

The lowest responsive/responsible bidder, Monterey Mechanical Company, is licensed to perform work in California, and is not on the State Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) debarment list. Monterey Mechanical Company and its listed subcontractors are properly registered with the State DIR. In the past five years, Monterey Mechanical Company has not filed a Government Code Claim or initiated any litigation against the District.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

This item is included in the FY18 budget for the MWWTP Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation – Phase 5.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Work under this contract is subject to the payment of current prevailing wages according to determinations for each craft as established by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California.

Local 444 was notified of this contract on March 5, 2018. Local 444 issues were addressed and resolved at a meeting on April 5, 2018.

Environmental

A Notice of Exemption was filed with the Alameda County Clerk on February 1, 2018.

ALTERNATIVES

Reject all bids and immediately rebid the work. This alternative is not recommended because the bids are reasonable for the scope of work involved and rebidding the work would result in a significant delay and increased project costs.

Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation - Phase 5 April 24, 2018 Page 3

<u>Reject all bids and do not perform the work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the primary sedimentation tanks and channels are in need of rehabilitation to maintain structural integrity and ensure continued compliance with regulatory requirements.

Attachments

Bid Summary
P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary
P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\WW - MWWTP Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation Phase 5.doc

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

SPECIAL DISTRICT NO. 1

SPECIFICATION SD-396 MWWTP PRIMARY SEDIMENTATION TANKS AND CHANNELS REHABILITATON PHASE 5

April 4, 2018

BID SUMMARY

	BIDDER	TOTAL BID
1.	Monterey Mechanical Company*	\$9,440,000
2.	GSE Construction Co.	\$9,617,400
3.	Myers and Sons Construction	\$12,725,000
4.	Disney Construction, Inc.	\$13,397,500

* Apparent Low Bidder

Number of Proposals sent to Contractors	23
Number of Proposals sent to Resource Orgs	23
Number of Proposals sent to MBEs	5
Number of Proposals sent to WBEs	2
Number of Proposals sent to SBs	0
Number of bids received	4

Engineer's Estimate: \$9,900,000



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

SPECIFICATION NO.: SD-396 April 13, 2018 Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Sedimentation Tanks and Channels Rehabilitation - Phase 5 PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS CONTRACTOR: Local Business Monterey Mechanical Company **Availability Group Contracting Objectives** Participation Oakland, CA 94621 FIRM'S OWNERSHIP White Men 91.6% 25% **BID/PROPOSER'S** PRICE: White Women **Ethnicity** 9% 0.0% \$9,440,000 White Men **Ethnic Minorities** 25% 3.0% CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION GENDER CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION **ESTIMATED COMPANY NAME ETHNICITY** White-**AMOUNT** White-Ethnic Publicly Gov't/Non M W Unclassified Foreign Minorities Men Women Held Corp Profit PRIME: Monterey Mechanical Company 61.8% \$5,834,686 White Х SUBS: R&W Concrete Contractors \$279,812 H/LA 3.0% Х Ichor Restoration \$82,500 White Х 0.9% H.G.H. Electric \$690,000 White Х 7.3% National Coatings & Lining \$1,513,786 White Х 16.0% Concrete Wall Sewing Co., Inc. \$293,345 White Х 3.1% Southwest Valve LLC \$230,871 White Х 2.4% Evoqua Water Technologies \$515,000 5.5% PHC **TOTAL** \$9,440,000 91.6% 0.0% 3.0% 0.0% 5.5% 0.0% 0.0% CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCE PROFILE (From P-025 Form) White Women White Men **Ethnic Minorities Total Employees** 81 9 No. of Employees: 33 7.3% Percent of Total Employees: 65.9% 26.8% 123 32.3% MSA Labor Market %: 27.8% 39.9% 9 Bay Area Counties **MSA Labor Market Location:** COMMENTS Contract Equity Participation - 91.6% White Men participation and 3.0% Ethnic Minority participation. **Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Good Faith Outreach Efforts Award Approval** Submitted Requirement Satisfied Recommended NA YES Feverly



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:	Main	Wastewater Treatment	Plant Primary		Ethnic Mir	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data	
Sedimentation Tanks and		•			В	Н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL	
		Rehabilitation - Pha	ase 5	Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
			DATE:	9 Bay Area	a Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Spe	c No.:	SD-396	4/13/2018		C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd P=Prime Composition of Ownership		471072010	1		Ethnic Mino			0.0	40.2	
S=St					·		, , ,			
	pany Name Phone Num	e, Owner/Contact Person, Address, ber		В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP		WM: LBE	Company Wide	10	23	4	1	38	30.9%	39.9
Monte	rey Mecha	anical Company	Manager/Prof	0	2	2	1	5	20.8%	
Vy Ngı	uyen	•	Technical/Sales	0	0	1	0	1	100.0%	
8275 S	San Leand	Iro Street	Clerical/Skilled	3	12	1	0	16	21.3%	
Oaklar	nd, CA 94	621	Semi/Unskilled	7	9	0	0	16	69.6%	
			Bay Area	10	23	4	1	38	30.9%	39.9
510-62	-3173		AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last	contract with		3/1/2018	
010 02	. 0110		Co. Wide MSA:	9 Bay Area C	ounties	Date of last contract with # Employees-Co. Wide:		123	Bay Area:	123
s		EMM: H/LA - SBE	Company Wide	2	32	9	0	43	87.8%	39.9
DOINI	Congrete	Contractors	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF		6	1	***************************************	-44//	100.0%	
	Rodriguez		Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	7	0.0%	Į.
	erminal V		Clerical/Skilled	2	16	6	0	24	85.7%	
	arlos, CA	•	Semi/Unskilled	0	10	2	0	12	85.7%	
oan o	1103, OA	34070			komunicaminania in			and the same of the same of	yaka kutu a ta a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	20.0
			Bay Area	2	32	9	0	43	87.8%	39.9
	2-1067		Co. Wide MSA:	9 Bay Area C	1	# Employee		49	Bay Area:	49
S		WM: L/SBE	Company Wide	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	47.89
Ichor Restoration		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
David Boone		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
3403 Piedmont Ave., Suite 402		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
Oakland, CA 94611		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
			Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9
310-80	1-9160		Co. Wide MSA:	Oakland		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	1	Bay Area:	1
 S		WM: L/SBE	Company Wide	2	11	0	0	13	30.2%	48.49
H.G.H.	Electric,	Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
	s Hicks		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	NA	
_	larket Str	eet	Clerical/Skilled	2	11	0	0	0	32.5%	
oaklan	d, CA 94	608	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	NA	
			Bay Area	2	10	0	0	12	38.7%	39.99
510-92	3-1859		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	43	Bay Area:	31
3		WM: SBE	Company Wide	0	22	0	0	22	51.2%	48.49
	l Coating	s & Lining	Manager/Prof	0	1	0	0	1	12.5%	- CHARLES CONTRACTOR
	il Coaurig Pleasants	S & Lilling	Technical/Sales	0	2	0	0	0	0.0%	
	Madison /	Ave	Clerical/Skilled	0	19	0	0	19	57.6%	
	a, CA 925		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
	,		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.99
251 47	1-3388 ex	d 100	Co. Wide MSA:	California	1	# Employee				0
	1-3300 ex				_			43	Bay Area:	
3		WM: LBE	Company Wide	0	7	0	0	7	46.7%	53.99
Concrete Wall Sawing Co., Inc.		Manager/Prof	0	1	0	0	1	25.0%		
Jose Cruz		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
	rant Ave.		Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
sacran	nento, CA	95834	Semi/Unskilled	0	6	0	0	6	75.0%	4778786488
			Bay Area	0	5	0	0	5	38.5%	39.99
916-283-9950		Co. Wide MSA:	Alameda		# Employee	s-Co Wide:	15	Bay Area:	13	

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AFFIRMATIVE ACTION SUMMARY (P-061)

(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Main Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary			Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data							
Sedimentation Tanks and Channels				В	Н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL		
	Rehabilitation - Ph	ase 5	Natio	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3	
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9	
Spec. No.: SD-396		4/13/2018	Alameda/C		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2	
R=Re	cmmd	4710/2010	1		1	10.0		0.0		
P=Pri S=Su	me Composition of Ownership		Number of Ethnic Minority Employees							
	pany Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address Phone Number	,	В	н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %	
s	WM : SBE	Company Wide	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	48.4%	
Southw	vest Valve LLC	Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
Cathi B	Burrell	Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
402 W.	Bedford, Suite 111	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
	, CA 93711	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
	,	Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%	
559-26	1 2702	Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee		9		0	
	1		Vallivillia		# Employee	o oo. vvide.	3	Bay Area:	U	
S	PHC: LBE	Company Wide								
	Water Technologies	Manager/Prof								
John Is		Technical/Sales								
	an Leandro Street	Clerical/Skilled			INFORMATI	ON NOT PI	ROVIDED			
Oaklan	d, CA 94621	Semi/Unskilled								
Bay Area										
262-52	1-8405	Co. Wide MSA:	A							
		-				**************************************				
						***************************************		SUNNIT LUCIUS		
			 							
P	EMM: B/AA - L/SBE	Company Wide	5	61	3	1	70	59.3%	48.4%	
	onstruction Company Inc.	Manager/Prof	1	4	0	0	5	27.8%	10.17	
	o Gutierrez	Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
	reston Ave.	Clerical/Skilled	4	44	3	1	52	65.8%		
	ore, CA 94551	Semi/Unskilled	0	13	0	0	13	61.9%		
LIVEITIN	ore, OA 34331			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	3	1	70		39.9%	
		Bay Area	5	61				59.3%		
925-44		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee	1	118	Bay Area:	118	
P	WM	Company Wide	11	141	4	3	159	47.6%	48.4%	
	& Sons Construction, LLC	Manager/Prof	1	10	2	0	13	16.0%		
Myers 8	a dons donstruction, LLO		1 0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
Jenna (Carlson	Technical/Sales	0							
Jenna (4600 N	Carlson orthgate Blvd., Suite 100	Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled	3	68	0	2	73	51.0%		
Jenna (4600 N	Carlson		-		0 2	1	73 73	51.0% 66.4%		
Jenna (4600 N	Carlson orthgate Blvd., Suite 100	Clerical/Skilled	3	68					39.9%	
Jenna (4600 N	Carlson orthgate Blvd., Suite 100 eento, CA 95834	Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled	3 7	68 63	2	1	73	66.4%	39.9% 33	
Jenna (4600 N Sacram	Carlson orthgate Blvd., Suite 100 eento, CA 95834	Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area	3 7 3	68 63	2	1	73 20	66.4% 60.6%		
Jenna (4600 N Sacram 916-283	Carlson orthgate Blvd., Suite 100 nento, CA 95834 3-9950 WM: SBE	Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide	3 7 3 California	68 63 16	2 0 # Employee	1 1 s-Co. Wide:	73 20 334	66.4% 60.6% Bay Area: 45.7%	33	
Jenna (4600 N Sacram 916-283 P Disney	Carlson orthgate Blvd., Suite 100 nento, CA 95834 3-9950 WM: SBE Construction	Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA:	3 7 3 California 4 2	68 63 16	2 0 # Employee	1 1 s-Co. Wide:	73 20 334 16	66.4% 60.6% Bay Area:	33	
Jenna (4600 N Sacram 916-28: P Disney Amy Sa	Carlson orthgate Blvd., Suite 100 nento, CA 95834 3-9950 WM: SBE Construction	Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof	3 7 3 California 4 2 0	68 63 16 8	2 0 #Employee 4 2	1 1 s-Co. Wide: 0	73 20 334 16 4	66.4% 60.6% Bay Area: 45.7% 40.0%	33	
Jenna (4600 N Sacram 916-28: P Disney Amy Sa 859 Co	Carlson orthgate Blvd., Suite 100 nento, CA 95834 3-9950 WM: SBE Construction anchez	Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	3 7 3 California 4 2	68 63 16 8 0	2 0 #Employee 4 2 0	1 1 s-Co. Wide: 0 0	73 20 334 16 4 0	66.4% 60.6% Bay Area: 45.7% 40.0% 0.0%	33	
Jenna (4600 N Sacram 916-28: P Disney Amy Sa 859 Co	Carlson orthgate Blvd., Suite 100 nento, CA 95834 3-9950 WM: SBE Construction anchez wan Road, Suite 3	Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled	3 7 3 California 4 2 0	68 63 16 8 0 0	2 0 #Employee 4 2 0 2	1 1 s-Co. Wide: 0 0 0	73 20 334 16 4 0	66.4% 60.6% Bay Area: 45.7% 40.0% 0.0% 48.0%	33	

WM=White Male, WW-White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

6.				
April 2	24, 2018			

TITLE	MICROSOFT SERVER AND EXCHANGE SOFTWARE LICENSING					
⊠ MOTIO	N					

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Award a contract to CDW Government LLC in an amount, after the addition of taxes, not to exceed \$225,000 for supplying Microsoft licensing of Windows server operating system and Exchange email software for District-wide use, beginning on or after April 24, 2018 under State Contract No. ADSPO16-130652.

SUMMARY

The District uses Microsoft Exchange to provide email communication and collaboration for users throughout the District. The District's current Microsoft Exchange Server software is aging and approaching end of life. The District plans to implement the latest available version, Exchange 2016, to maximize the life span of the email system, and keep up-to-date with the latest security features.

Microsoft Windows Server licensing is used to provide the software foundation for a majority of the servers in the District. Microsoft has released the latest version of its server operating system (Windows Server 2016). Replacing the Server operating system at the same time as upgrading to Exchange 2016 allows the District to take advantage of the newest Microsoft features while causing the least impact on the email system. In addition, Windows Server 2016 is required to support the full implementation of District applications, such as Sedaru Utility Management and Genesys Call Center. This software purchase will allow the District to upgrade to Windows Server 2016 and Exchange Server 2016.

DISCUSSION

The District currently runs email services on a Microsoft Exchange 2010 environment. Exchange 2010 mainstream support ended in 2015 and extended support will no longer be available after January 2020 (considered software end of life). The District also currently runs Windows Server 2012. Although this software is still supported, Windows Server 2016 is required to fully support various recently implemented District applications. By purchasing both Exchange 2016 and Server 2016, the District can maximize investments in staff training and experience in these solutions, and stay up-to-date with the latest security features. This item supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goal by implementing technologies that improve the efficiency and effectiveness of business processes.

Funds Available: FY 18/19	Budget Code: WSO/252/	Budget Code: WSO/252/8765/5243			
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED			
Information Systems	Andrew J. Levine	Melenne Received General Manager			
		T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T			

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Microsoft Server and Exchange Software Licensing April 24, 2018 Page 2

VENDOR SELECTION

Public Contract Code, Section 10298, specifically allows agencies to purchase directly from the state competitively awarded contracts without pursing separate competitive bidding. This provides a typical savings of 10-15 percent over pricing the District would get if bidding on its own. The State of California has certified contract No. ADSPO16-130652 with CDW Government LLC for Microsoft software. Utilizing state contracts reduces the District's cost for the materials, and decreases time and expense associated with the competitive bid process.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

This item is included in the FY18/19 operating budget.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Switch to a different email and server system product</u>. This alternative is not recommended because there are no viable alternative email or server operating systems capable of supporting the District's communication needs without significantly increased expense.

<u>Do not procure software license and maintenance</u>. This alternative is not recommended because the District email and server operation system software is aging and approaching end of life. Once Microsoft software reaches end of life, the manufacturer no longer considers addressing security vulnerabilities as a priority. Without license and software maintenance support, the District's information systems could be compromised.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418_Board Agenda Items\ISD - Microsoft Server and Exchange Software Licensing.docx



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

General Services Ag	greement							DATE:			
Microsoft Server a	nd Exchange	e Software L	icens	sing					Ap	oril 2, 201	8
CONTRACTOR:						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONTE	RACT DO	LLARS	
CDW Government LLC Vernon Hills, IL 60061					Availability Group			Contracting	Objectives	Partici	pation
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	FIRM'S OWNERSHIP				White Me	en	25%	6	0.0)%
PRICE:	Ethn	nicity Gender		v	Vhite Won	nen	6%	,	0.0)%	
\$225,000 *	Publicly Held	I Corporation		-	Etl	hnic Mino	rities	25%	6	0.0	1%
		CONTRA	CTE	QUIT	Y PART	TICIPAT	ION				
	FOTIMATED	-	GEN	DER			CONTRA	CTING PARTI	CIPATION		
COMPANY NAME	ESTIMATED AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	м	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign
PRIME: CDW Government LLC SUBS: None	\$225,000	PHC							100.0%		
TOTAL		\$225,000			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
NUMBER	CONTRAC	TOR'S WO	DVE	SE C					100.076	0.078	0.076
	CONTRAC	White Me	-	-	Vhite Wo	CARL STREET, SQUARE, S		Minorities	Tota	LEnnlau	18-1-65
				*					Tota	I Employe	762
No. of Emp	ployees:	3,791			1,499	,	1,	870			
Percent of Total Emp	oloyees:	52.9%			20.9%	6	26	6.1%		7,160	
MSA Labor M	arket %:	38.6%			33.6%	6	27	7.8%			
MSA Labor Market L	ocation:						Illinois				
			CC	OMN	ENTS						
Contract Equity Participation-	Zero contrac	ct equity part	ticipa	tion	since fin	m is a p	ublicly hel	d corporation	on.		
*Total not to exceed: \$225,00	00										
Workforce Profile & Statemer Submitte		rimination	G			treach E nt Satisfi		1	Award App Recomme	roval nded	

NA

NA



(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:			Ethnic Mir	ority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cei	nsus Data		
Microsoft Server and Excha	inge Software			В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	
Licensing		Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3	
	DATE:	9 Bay Area	a Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9	
General Services Agreement	4/2/2018		C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2	
R=Recmmd	47272010							10.2	
P=Prime Composition of Ownership S=Sub	-		Number of E	thnic Mino	hnic Minority Employees				
Company Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address and Phone Number	,	В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %	
RP PHC	Company Wide	446	784	367	18	1,615	22.6%	27.8%	
CDW Government LLC	Manager/Prof	178	222	244	3	647	20.6%		
Dennis Berger	Technical/Sales	167	257	51	13	488	16.4%		
200 N. Milwaukee Avenue	Clerical/Skilled	69	111	26	1	207	28.6%		
Vernon Hills, CA 60061	Semi/Unskilled	32	194	46	1	273	84.3%		
, -	Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%	
847-465-6905	AA Plan on File:				contract with		2/27/2018		
047-403-0903	Co. Wide MSA:	Illinois		# Employee		7,160	Bay Area:	0	
	Co. Wide WSA.	IIIIIOIS	Ī	# Litiployee	S-CO. VVIGE.	7,100	Day Alea.	0	
								W.S.	
						lanen-summissi			
							The second secon		
			***************************************	- Junius					
		-							
				 					
				-					
			1						
								-	
					***********************			L	
T				1					
			ļ	-					
					700000000000000000000000000000000000000	927027000 (CC000, 1902) 11	-	-	
		The state of the s							
			***************************************	****					
	1								
		-							
				-					
	The Later Control of the Control of					C-186.788.888.788.788.788.			
		ļ		<u> </u>					
					_				

WM=White Male, WW-White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)

File: GS - 3923_G



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE 7. April 24, 2018

TITLE SEDARU SOFTWARE LICENSING AND SUPPORT

MOTION _____ □ RESOLUTION ____ □ ORDINANCE ______

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Award a contract to IDModeling, Inc., beginning on or after May 1, 2018, in an amount not to exceed \$578,660 for Sedaru software, customization, and training for one year, with four options to renew for an additional one-year period for annual licensing and services at \$266,760 each year, plus optional services not to exceed \$88,200, for a total cost of \$1,733,900.

SUMMARY

Sedaru is a modern GIS-based software package that provides an efficient and reliable water distribution system information tool to manage maps, plan and respond to outages, and manage leak investigations. Use of this software will increase staff efficiency and improve responsiveness in the field. The software was presented and discussed at the Planning Committee on February 13, 2018.

DISCUSSION

The District has used Sedaru on a trial basis in multiple work units over the past five years. The most recent pilot successfully demonstrated the software's ability to integrate with numerous existing systems and workflows, including dispatch, leak investigation, outage response, work order creation, and key performance indicator reporting. The software provides a fast, real-time, mobile map interface for field staff providing effective geospatial tools and data. Use of the Sedaru software supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability and Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goals.

VENDOR SELECTION

This contract is a direct award to IDModeling, Inc. There is no other commercially available application that delivers functionality that meets the District's needs.

Funds Available: FY18/19	Budget Code: Various/10	014857/5231
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED /
Operations and Maintenance	Clifford C. Chan	Meenfler R. Cew 6

Sedaru Software Licensing and Support April 24, 2018 Page 2

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funds are available in the FY18/19 budget for the initial software licensing, configuration, and training. Funds will be budgeted in FY20-FY22 for annual licensing and maintenance fees.

Social

Use of the software will improve the District's responsiveness in the field to main breaks and outages, which will minimize impacts to customers.

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Environment

Use of the software will improve the response time to main breaks and outages which will reduce water loss, resulting in increased efficiency in managing this natural resource.

ALTERNATIVES

Do not procure the software. This alternative is not recommended because Sedaru has been piloted and proved to be effective, while integrating with other District software. Use of Sedaru will improve existing processes and practices.

Develop software application using District forces. This alternative is not recommended because District staff does not have sufficient resources and expertise to create and maintain a sophisticated mobile ArcGIS-compatible mapping and infrastructure management application.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary

P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\ 042418 Board Agenda Items\ OMD\ OMD_042418_Sedaru Software Licensing and Support.doc



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

Professional Servic	es Agreemer	nt						DATE:			
Distribution System Management - Mobile Workforce Software - One-Year Contract with 4 One-Year Renewal Options									Mar	rch 15, 20	018
CONTRACTOR:						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONT	RACT DO	LLARS	
IDModeling, Inc. Arcadia, CA 91006		Direct A	Award		Av	Availability Group		Contracting	Objectives	Partici	pation
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	'S OWNERS	S OWNERSHIP		White Men		25%	6	100	.0%	
PRICE:	Ethr	nicity	Ger	nder	V	White Women		6%	•	0.0)%
\$578,660 /yr*	W	nite	М	en	Et	hnic Mino	rities	25%	6	0.0)%
		CONTRA	CTE	QUIT	TY PAR	TICIPAT	ION				
	ESTIMATED		GEN	DER			CONTRA	CTING PARTI	CIPATION		
COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	М	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign
PRIME:											
IDModeling, Inc.	\$578,660	White	X		100.0%						
TOTAL	,	\$578,660			100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	CONTRAC	TOR'S WO		_							
		White Me	en	V	White Wo	men	Ethnic	Minorities	Tota	I Employe	ees
No. of Em	ployees:	6			1		:	27			
Percent of Total Em	ployees:	17.6%			2.9%)	79	0.4%		34	
MSA Labor M	arket %:	20.2%			16.4%	6	63	3.5%			
MSA Labor Market L	ocation:		- Cobart			L	os Angele	es			
			C	NNC	MENTS			en entr			
Contract Equity Participation -	- 100.0% W	nite Men par	rticipa	ation							
*Total not to exceed: \$1,733,900 (\$578	8,660 first year,	\$266,760 annua	ally with	four o	options to r	enew, plus	s optional ser	vices of \$88,20	0)		
l .	Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination Good Faith Outreach Efforts								Award App		
Submitte	ed			Re	quireme		ed	Recommended			
NA					N	Α		19	10		

(P-035 - 7/11) Page: 1 of 1



(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:	Distribution System Manage	ment - Mobile		Ethnic Min	ority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data					
	Workforce Software - One-Year Contract with 4 One-Year				В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL				
	One-Year Contract with 4 Renewal Option		Natio	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3				
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9				
Professi	onal Services Agreement	3/15/2018	Alameda/C0		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2				
R=Recmn	nd	0, 10,2010											
P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership		Number of Ethnic Minority Employees										
Company and Phon	Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, e Number		В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %				
RP	WM	Company Wide	0	17	1	0	18	52.9%	63.5%				
IDModeling	ı, Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	14	0	0	14	50.0%					
Valorie Rar	mos	Technical/Sales	0	3	1	0	4	66.7%					
55 E Huntir	ngton Drive, Suite 130	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%					
Arcadia, C	A 91006	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%					
		Bay Area	0	1	0	0	1	100.0%	39.9%				
626-244-07	700	AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last	contract with	District:	10/11/2017					
		Co. Wide MSA:	Los Angeles		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	34	Bay Area:	1				
								4					
		****					****						
					L								
					1								
10,111													
		***************************************					10021 MENNEN (1400/12500/17640)						
		***************************************					*********						
		- The State											
	I												
	- 1												
	l												
			-										
					WILLIAM TON BE	AL-22 MIN / MIN							
					-								
	I		74										

		***************************************		vaccas(- onacinatesascoscongo; a; -assesascosco-		******************************	300000000000-30000000000-00-H-000000		***************************************				

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

8. April 24, 2018

TITLE	DESIGN OF RE	TROFITS TO LA	AFAYETTE RE	SERVOIR OU	TLET TOWER	
⊠ MOTION	T	□ RESOLUTION		□ ORDINANCE		

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM), in an amount not to exceed \$1,057,403 for the design of retrofits to the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower. In awarding this contract, the Board of Directors finds that this work cannot be satisfactorily performed under civil service.

SUMMARY

AECOM will perform a detailed analysis and design for retrofitting the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower to withstand the maximum credible earthquake, provide planning support and assist with public outreach. AECOM will also provide design support services during construction of the upgrades. The retrofit will be based on the results of the analysis performed as part of this agreement. In addition to the structural retrofit of the tower, the design may include replacement of the tower gate valves and their operators, telemetry, cathodic protection of mechanical components and stairs, depending on the results of the evaluation. A few potential retrofit alternatives were presented at the Finance Committee on September 26, 2017. Since that time, the District has received input from the City of Lafayette and the California Department of Water Resources, Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD) on the alternatives. This input will be considered in alternative development and selection.

The structural and mechanical retrofits will improve the seismic response of the tower and ensure its continued safe operation. The design will be reviewed and approved by DSOD.

DISCUSSION

Lafayette Reservoir is located in the City of Lafayette south of Mount Diablo Boulevard. The reservoir and its appurtenances, including an outlet tower, were constructed between 1927 and 1933. The reservoir provides an emergency water supply for EBMUD customers. The reservoir and its surrounding watershed land are also a recreational resource, hosting tens of thousands of visitors per year. The reservoir and watershed also provide habitat for a variety of species.

Funds Available: FY18-19; CIP #00	0672; Page 39	Budget Code: WSC\562\7	7999\5231\2012210
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANA	GER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED
Engineering and Construction	Sous St Xavies	J. Irias	Melleufe R. Ceae S General Manager

Design of Retrofits to Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower April 24, 2018 Page 2

Although the dam itself is seismically safe, an evaluation of the tower conducted in 1995 determined that the tower will be damaged during a major earthquake. DSOD recently rated all 22 of the District's dams under its jurisdiction. All District dams were rated "satisfactory," except the Lafayette Dam, which was rated "fair," due to the vulnerability of the tower. The District is now operating the dam under lowered water levels, as mandated by the DSOD until the tower can be strengthened. Therefore, upgrades are required.

These services support the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal.

CONSULTANT SELECTION

Requests for proposals for structural engineering analysis and design were sent to 56 firms on the District's Engineering Consultant Roster, including several minority-owned firms. Two firms submitted proposals. AECOM was selected based on its qualifications, technical skills, project understanding, and experience in underwater construction and in designing tower retrofit projects similar to the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding for this item is included in the FY18-19 Capital Improvement Program budget for the Reservoir Tower Modifications Project under the Dam Safety Program.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Work under this contract is subject to the payment of current prevailing wages according to determinations for each craft as established by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California.

Locals 2019 and 21 were notified of the contract on November 21, 2017, and did not raise any specific issues.

Environmental

District staff will develop the California Environmental Quality Act document after the analyses covered by this agreement are completed, retrofit alternatives are developed, and before formal design begins.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Perform the work with District forces.</u> This alternative is not recommended because District staff does not have the expertise to perform the required analyses.

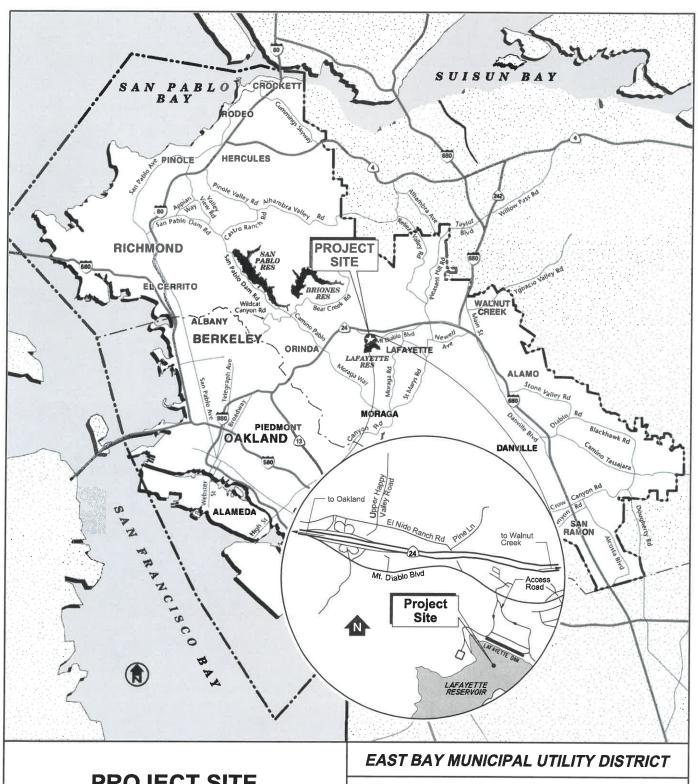
Design of Retrofits to Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower April 24, 2018 Page 3

<u>Do not perform the work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because Lafayette Reservoir is a component of the District's emergency local water storage system. If the Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower is damaged in a significant earthquake, the safety of Lafayette Dam could be impaired. Thus, the retrofit has been mandated by DSOD.

Attachments

Location Map
P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary
P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\SEC\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\E&C Design of Retrofits to Lafayette Reservoir Outlet Tower.doc



PROJECT SITE LOCATION MAP

NOT TO SCALE

DESIGN OF RETROFITS TO LAFAYETTE RESERVOIR OUTLET TOWER



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

San San S W W War	,								,		
Professional Service	es Agreemen	nt .						DATE:			
Design of Retrofits	to Lafayette	Reservoir	Outle	t Tov	ver				Ap	oril 9, 201	8
CONTRACTOR:						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONTE	RACT DO	LLARS	
AECOM Technical Services, In Oakland, CA 94612	nc.	Local Bu	Local Business		Availability Group		Contracting Objectives		Participation		
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	'S OWNERS	S OWNERSHIP			White Men		25%		67.4%	
PRICE:	Ethr	nicity	city Gender			Vhite Won	nen	6%	•	7.1%	
\$1,057,403 *	Wh	ite Men Ethnic Minorities				25% 25			5%		
		CONTRA	CTE	QUIT	TY PAR	TICIPAT	ION			Sent and	
COMPANY NAME	ESTIMATED	ETHNICITY	GEN	DER			CONTRA	CTING PARTIC	CIPATION		
COMPANT NAME	AMOUNT	ETHNICHT	М	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign
PRIME:											
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	\$703,113	White	X		66.5%						
SUBS:											
A3GEO, Inc.	\$75,000	White		X		7.1%					
Beyaz & Patel, Inc.	\$40,780	A/PI	х				3.9%				
Infrastructure & Marine Consultants, LLC	\$10,000	White	х		0.9%						
Inspection Services, Inc.	\$12,935	A/PI		x			1.2%				
YEI Engineers, Inc.	\$215,575	A/PI	х				20.4%				
TOTAL		\$1,057,403			67.4%	7.1%	25.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	CONTRAC	TOR'S WO		1		The said of the sa	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	T-4-		
		White Me	en	V	Vhite Wo			Minorities	lota	l Employe	es
No. of Emp	oloyees:	9,722			4,359	9	4,	061			
Percent of Total Emp	oloyees:	53.6%			24.0%	6	22	2.4%		18,142	
MSA Labor M	arket %:	32.3%			27.8%	6	39	0.9%			
MSA Labor Market L	ocation:					-	Total USA	٨			
	STATE OF		C	NMC	IENTS					an a contract of	14000
Contract Equity Participation - participation.	67.4% Whi	te Men parti	cipat	ion, 7	7.1% WI	nite Wor	men partio	cipation, and	d 25.5% E	Ethnic Mir	nority
*Total not to exceed: \$1,057,403											
7. 2.2 1150 to 2.12354. \$\psi_1,557.1766											
Workforce Profile & Statemer	nt of Nondisc	rimination	G	Good	Faith Ou	treach E	fforts		Award App	roval	

Submitted Requirement Satisfied Recommended

NA YES Feverly Johnson

(P-035 - 7/11) Page: 1 of 1 3927_P



(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:				Ethnic Mi	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	sus Data	
Des	sign of Retrofits to Lafayet	te Reservoir			В.	Н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL
	Outlet Tower		Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Professiona	l Services Agreement	4/9/2018	Alameda/C		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd		17072010						0.0	10.2
P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership		ı						
Company Name Phone Number	e, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and		В	н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WM: LBE	Company Wide	814	1,183	1,745	49	3,791	20.9%	27.3%
AECOM Techni	cal Services, Inc.	Manager/Prof	458	804	1,509	32	2,803	19.5%	
Lisa Boecker		Technical/Sales	141	181	134	10	466	21.3%	
300 Lakeside D	rive, Suite 400	Clerical/Skilled	211	189	101	6	507	33.0%	
Oakland, CA 94	612	Semi/Unskilled	4	9	1	1	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	21	50	237	1	309	36.0%	39.9%
717-766-0576		AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last	contract with	District:	NA	
		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	18,142	Bay Area:	859
s	WW: L/SBE	Company Wide	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	27.3%
A3GEO, Inc.		Manager/Prof	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Dona Mann		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
1331 Seventh S	treet, Unit E	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Berkeley, CA 94	1710	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	e 4500 i 17 chiodoxi (14 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
415-425-0247		Co. Wide MSA:	Alameda Cou	inty, CA	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	7	Bay Area:	7
s	EMM: A/PI - L/SBE	Company Wide	0	0	8	0	8	57.1%	27.3%
BEYAZ & PATE		Manager/Prof	0	0	7	0	7	100.0%	***************************************
Subhash Pate	.E, 1140.	Technical/Sales	0	0	1	0	1	25.0%	
1280 Civic Drive	Suite 204	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Walnut Creek, C	•	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	6	0	6	75.0%	39.9%
858-451-0374		Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA		# Employee:		14	Bay Area:	8
s	WM	Company Wide	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	27.3%
		AND THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF		***************************************	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- Tunnunuu	CONTRACTOR	21.370
David B. Gilson	Marine Consultants, LLC	Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	0	50.0%	
2043 Berkeley A	avenue.	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
St. Paul. MN 55		Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9%
			U	U	0 1				
SEO SE2 1225			Total IISA		# Employee	e-Co Wide:			0
650-653-1235	CANAL A (DL. LDC	Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA	44	# Employees		2	Bay Area:	
s	EMW: A/PI - LBE	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide	5	14	12	0	31	29.8%	27.3%
s Inspection Servi	ces, Inc.	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof	5 0	1	12	0	31 4	29.8% 36.4%	
S Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva	ces, Inc.	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	5 0 0	1	12 3 0	0 0 0	31 4 1	29.8% 36.4% 100.0%	
S Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva 1798 University	ces, Inc. Ind Avenue	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled	5 0 0 5	1 1 12	12 3 0 9	0 0 0 0	31 4 1 26	29.8% 36.4% 100.0% 28.3%	
S Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva	ces, Inc. Ind Avenue	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled	5 0 0 5 0	1 1 12 0	12 3 0 9	0 0 0 0 0	31 4 1 26 0	29.8% 36.4% 100.0% 28.3% 0.0%	27.3%
S Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva 1798 University Berkeley, CA 94	ces, Inc. Ind Avenue	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area	5 0 0 5 0	1 1 12 0 14	12 3 0 9 0	0 0 0 0 0	31 4 1 26 0	29.8% 36.4% 100.0% 28.3% 0.0% 0.0%	27.3% 39.9%
Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva 1798 University Berkeley, CA 94	ces, Inc. Ind Avenue 1703	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA:	5 0 0 5 0 0 Alameda Cou	1 1 12 0 14 nty, CA	12 3 0 9 0 12 # Employees	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	31 4 1 26 0 0	29.8% 36.4% 100.0% 28.3% 0.0% 0.0% Bay Area:	27.3% 39.9% 104
Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva 1798 University Berkeley, CA 94 510-900-2100	ces, Inc. ind Avenue .703 EMM: A/PI - L/SBE	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide	5 0 0 5 0 0 Alameda Cou	1 1 12 0 14 nty, CA	12 3 0 9 0 12 #Employees	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 s-Co. Wide:	31 4 1 26 0 0 104	29.8% 36.4% 100.0% 28.3% 0.0% 0.0% Bay Area: 76.0%	27.3% 39.9%
Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva 1798 University Berkeley, CA 94 510-900-2100 S	ces, Inc. ind Avenue .703 EMM: A/PI - L/SBE	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof	5 0 0 5 0 0 Alameda Cou	1 1 12 0 14 nty, CA	12 3 0 9 0 12 #Employees 16 14	0 0 0 0 0 0 s-Co. Wide:	31 4 1 26 0 0 104 19	29.8% 36.4% 100.0% 28.3% 0.0% 0.0% Bay Area: 76.0% 83.3%	27.3% 39.9% 104
Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva 1798 University Berkeley, CA 94 510-900-2100 S YEI Engineers, I Patrick Mallillin	ces, Inc. ind Avenue .703 EMM: A/PI - L/SBE nc.	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	5 0 0 5 0 0 Alameda Cou 2 1 0	1 1 12 0 14 nty, CA 1 0	12 3 0 9 0 12 #Employees 16 14 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 s-Co. Wide: 0 0	31 4 1 26 0 0 104 19 15	29.8% 36.4% 100.0% 28.3% 0.0% 0.0% Bay Area: 76.0% 83.3% 33.3%	27.3% 39.9% 104
Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva 1798 University Berkeley, CA 94 510-900-2100 S YEI Engineers, I Patrick Mallillin 7677 Oaklport S	ces, Inc. and Avenue .703 EMM: A/PI - L/SBE inc.	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled	5 0 0 5 0 0 Alameda Cou 2 1 0	1 1 12 0 14 nty, CA 1 0	12 3 0 9 0 12 #Employees 16 14 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	31 4 1 26 0 0 104 19 15 1 3	29.8% 36.4% 100.0% 28.3% 0.0% 0.0% Bay Area: 76.0% 83.3% 33.3% 75.0%	27.3% 39.9% 104
Inspection Servi Antoine Megeva 1798 University Berkeley, CA 94 510-900-2100 S YEI Engineers, I Patrick Mallillin	ces, Inc. and Avenue .703 EMM: A/PI - L/SBE inc.	Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled Semi/Unskilled Bay Area Co. Wide MSA: Company Wide Manager/Prof Technical/Sales	5 0 0 5 0 0 Alameda Cou 2 1 0	1 1 12 0 14 nty, CA 1 0	12 3 0 9 0 12 #Employees 16 14 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 s-Co. Wide: 0 0	31 4 1 26 0 0 104 19 15	29.8% 36.4% 100.0% 28.3% 0.0% 0.0% Bay Area: 76.0% 83.3% 33.3%	27.3% 39.9% 104

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and AI/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Design of Retrofits to Lafayette Reservoir			Ethnic Mir	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	nsus Data					
	Design of Retrofits to Lafayet Outlet Tower	te Keservoir			В	Н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL			
	Outlet Tower		Natio	nal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3			
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9			
rofessio	onal Services Agreement	4/9/2018	Alameda/C0		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2			
R=Recmmo		Number of Ethnic Minority Employees										
P=Prime S=	=Sub Composition of Ownership		ı	lumber of E	thnic Minority Employees							
Company N	Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, and				A (D)	avas:	TOTAL	DEDOENT				
Phone Nun			В	Н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %			
,	WM: LBE	Company Wide	3	13	23	0	39	27.5%	27.39			
OWI North	America, Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	13	15	0	28	25.9%				
Vai Yin Cho	w	Technical/Sales	0	0	5	0	5	55.6%				
300 Clay S	treet, Suite 700	Clerical/Skilled	3	0	3	0	6	18.2%				
Dakland, CA	A 94612	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%				
		Bay Area	0	3	11	0	14	38.9%	39.99			
604-986-122	22	Co. Wide MSA:	Total USA		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	142	Bay Area:	36			
						•			2004.2			
					<u> </u>							
									211111			
					4							
					-							
		WIIIII										
							removan'i = constite					

					W.							
			-		-							
				Record and Arms				1	6460000p			

						-						
				1000 May 10000 May 1								
					ernamingen un				WARRANTA			
	1								Accessed Mary 1888			
					-							

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

9.1-9.3 April 24, 2018

TITLE WHOLESALE RAW WATER SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH AMADOR WATER AGENCY AND AMENDMENT TO TRANSMISSION PROJECT AGREEMENT

⊠ MOTION ————	□ RESOLUTION	□ ORDINANCE
	- RESCECTION	

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. Authorize execution of an agreement with Amador Water Agency (AWA) for the provision of wholesale raw water service to provide a water supply for the Camanche North Shore Recreation Area facilities.
- 2. Authorize execution of Amendment Number 2 to the existing Transmission Project Agreement, at the request of AWA, to terminate that agreement on December 31, 2022.
- 3. Determine that the project is exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

INTRODUCTION

The District owns and operates the Camanche North Shore Recreation Area (CNS) in Amador County along the north shore of Camanche Reservoir. Existing groundwater at CNS is used for domestic water purposes including camping sites, cottages, motel units, mobile homes and marinas. These groundwater supplies have historically suffered from water quality and quantity problems, and the long-term solution is to serve CNS from the new water treatment plant built by the District at Camanche South Shore Recreation Area via a pipeline across the reservoir. Construction of the treatment plant and pipeline is now complete. The water supply for the new plant to serve CNS is planned to be raw water supplied by AWA which is more reliable and of higher quality than the groundwater at CNS. In addition to a water service agreement for raw water, staff is recommending execution of an amendment to terminate an existing agreement with AWA for a transmission project constructed approximately 15 years ago. The recommended actions are consistent with the District's plans for local water supply and support the District's Long-Term Water Supply Strategic Plan Goal to ensure a reliable high quality water supply for the future.

DISCUSSION

Over the past several months the District and AWA have worked out the conditions under which it would provide raw water to the District. AWA has water available for CNS which is within the AWA service be

Funds Available: FY	Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED
Water and Natural Resources	Kulul Dayku	Melenge R. lee
	Richard G. Sykes	General Manager

Wholesale Raw Water Service Agreement with Amador Water Agency April 24, 2018 Page 2

decommissioned or used only for non-potable applications such as irrigation. The proposed water service agreement will comply with State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) requirements and enhance the water quality of CNS. In addition, this agreement requires the District to indemnify AWA for all costs arising out of the use of water under the agreement.

In 1993, EBMUD, PG&E and AWA entered into the Amador Transmission Project Agreement under which EBMUD and PG&E shared costs for replacing leaky portions of the Amador Canal with a pipeline. EBMUD's cost share was \$4.5 million. The District's benefit from the project and resulting increased flows down the Mokelumne River for water supply and power generation is estimated at 110,675 acre-feet for the expected benefit period (1996-2022). The Transmission Project Agreement had no termination date and AWA has requested the District amend the agreement to add a termination date. District staff and AWA propose amending the agreement to add a termination date of December 31, 2022.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding for the Water Service Agreement is included in the FY19 budget. There are no fiscal impacts from the amendment to the Transmission Project Agreement and the District has realized more than the anticipated expected benefit from that agreement, particularly during the 2012-2105 drought.

Environmental

The project would rely on the use of existing facilities to allow AWA to make water available for diversion by EBMUD in Pardee Reservoir, and conveyance to and treatment in the Camanche Water Treatment Plant for delivery through an existing pipeline to the CNS facilities. As such, it is exempt from the requirements of CEQA pursuant to the existing facilities categorical exemption (CEQA Guidelines section 15301). Following Board approval, the Secretary's Office would file a CEQA Notice of Exemption for the project in Amador and Calaveras Counties.

Social

These proposed actions will facilitate a stable, high quality water supply source for the residents and visitors at CNS, and continue a constructive and cooperative working relationship with AWA.

ALTERNATIVE

<u>Do not authorize the recommended agreement and amendment.</u> This alternative is not recommended as the recommend actions improve water service for CNS and have been determined to be fair and reasonable by staff of both agencies.

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418_ Board Agenda Items\WNR- Agreement for Raw Water Supply with AWA.docx



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

10. April 24, 2018

TITLE	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT FOR LARGE SCALE PHOTOVOLTAIC
	PROJECT

_			
✓ MOTION———	□ RESOLUTION ————	□ ORDINANCE ——	

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize an agreement with Panorama Environmental, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$626,079 to prepare the required environmental documentation and related permitting for the Large Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Project.

SUMMARY

The District is investigating three potential sites on East Bay watershed property to develop one or more PV projects under Pacific Gas and Electric's (PG&E's) Renewable Energy Self-Generation Bill Credit Transfer (RES-BCT) tariff. Each site could accommodate up to five megawatts of generation. Under this contract, the consultant will assist with site assessments, determination of necessary mitigation measures, and completion of required site permitting. The consultant will also assist with preparation of project-related information for public scoping meetings, if needed. This agreement was discussed during the Sustainability/Energy Committee meeting on April 24, 2018.

DISCUSSION

PG&E's RES-BCT tariff allows local governments to generate electricity from a renewable energy source at one electric account and transfer bill credits to as many as 50 benefiting accounts. The District identified three sites in the East Bay watershed with potential to accommodate a cost-effective PV project. Evaluation of the sites will include identifying potential environmental impacts (i.e., special status species and viewshed), the timeline for implementation (qualifying for the tariff is limited), and costs associated with connecting PG&E facilities to the District's project. A PG&E interconnection study is being conducted in parallel for the three sites to quantify these costs. Any preferred sites will be selected based on a balance of the environmental impacts, economic feasibility, and implementation timeline to qualify for the RES-BCT tariff. Development of zero-emissions energy sources supports the District's Water Quality and Environmental Protection Strategic Plan goal.

	Funds Available: FY 18/20	Budget Code: 773/7999/5	311
	DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Water Operations	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR David A. Briggs	APPROVED Metal Manager
l			1.10210801

Environmental Consultant for Large Scale Photovoltaic Project April 24, 2018 Page 2

CONSULTANT SELECTION

A Request for Proposals was sent to nine firms with expertise in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and was also advertised on the District's website. The District received six proposals and selected three firms to interview based on their qualifications and experience. Panorama Environmental, Inc. was selected based on their expertise with similar PV projects, including specific knowledge of potential environmental impacts and community concerns resulting from project implementation.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding is available in the FY18 capital budget. The net present value of the cost savings is estimated at \$10 million in energy purchases over the 30-year life of each project.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Locals 2019 and 21 were notified of this contract on June 12, 2017 and did not raise any specific issues related to this contract.

Environmental

When constructed, a large scale PV project will reduce the District's greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by an estimated 2,200 metric tons of carbon dioxide per year and help the District meet its goal to be carbon-free for indirect emissions by 2040.

Each project site's environmental impacts will be evaluated in accordance with CEQA and, to the extent feasible, significant impacts will be mitigated to less than significant levels.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Do not perform the work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the District would have to continue purchasing power from PG&E and forego long-term energy purchase savings and reduction in GHG emissions.

<u>Perform the work with District forces.</u> This alternative is not recommended as District staff does not have the resources to complete the work within the time frame required to secure admittance into PG&E's RES-BCT program.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary

P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

Professional Services Agreement - Engineering Consultant Roster								DATE:				
Environmental Consultant for Large Scale P					ct			April 12, 2018				
					3							
CONTRACTOR:						PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONTE	RACT DO	LLARS		
Panorama Environmental, Inc. San Francisco, CA 94104		Small Bu	ısines	S	Av	ailability G	Group	Contracting	Objectives	Partici	pation	
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	'S OWNERS	HIP			White Me	n	25%	6	8.9	%	
PRICE:	Ethn	icity	Ger	der	\	Vhite Won	nen	6%	•	91.	1%	
\$626,079 *	W	nite	Wor	men	Et	hnic Mino	rities	25%	6	0.0	%	
		CONTRA	_	-	Y PAR	TICIPAT	ION					
COMPANY NAME	ESTIMATED	ETHNICITY	GEN	DER				ACTING PARTI	CIPATION			
OOMI / IV IV	AMOUNT	ETTIMOTT	М	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign	
PRIME:												
Panorama Environmental, Inc.	\$570,280	White		Х		91.1%						
SUBS:												
Pacific Biology	\$20,420	White	Х		3.3%							
Basin Research	\$10,554	White	х		1.7%							
2M Associates	\$24,825	White	x		4.0%							
21111 10000101.00	\$2.1,525	VVIIICO	,									
TOTAL		\$626,079			8.9%	91.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	CONTRAC	TOR'S WO	RKF	ORC	E PRO	FILE (Fr	om P-025	Form)				
1 (NIII - 141 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		White Me	n	V	Vhite Wo	men	Ethnic	Minorities	Tota	I Employe	es	
No. of Emp	oloyees:	6			7		6					
Percent of Total Emp	Novece:	31.6%			36.8%	4	31	.6%		40		
Tercent or Total Link	noyees.	01.070			30.0%		71.070		19			
MSA Labor Ma	arket %:	28.0%			23.6%	6	48	8.4%				
MSA Labor Market Lo	ocation:		California									
			CC	NMC	MENTS							
Contract Equity Participation	8 0% \Mbita	Men partic	inatio	n an	d 01 10/	. White	Momen n	articination				
Contract Equity Participation -	U. J /O VVIIILE	ivieli partic	ipaliC	nı all	u 31.1%	A A A I II I G	v vomen p	ai iioipaliUN.				
*Total not to exceed: \$626,07	' 9											
					- 147 -	=						
Workforce Profile & Statemen Submitte		rimination	G			itreach E nt Satisfi			Award App Recomme			
NA					YE					9	30	
14/ \						- -		Beverly	Hohn	KA		



(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:				Ethnic Mir	nority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Ce	nsus Data				
Environmental Consultant for Large Scale Project		or Large Scale PV			В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL			
	Project		Natio	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3			
Profes	ssional Services Agreement -	DATE:	9 Bay Area	rea Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9			
	eering Consultant Roster	4/12/2018	Alameda/Co		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2			
R=Rec		4/12/2010			10.7	10.0	10.1	0.0	10.12			
	ne S=Sub Composition of Ownership	•	ľ	Number of E	Ethnic Mino	rity Employ	/ees					
	any Name, Owner/Contact Person, Address, Number	and	В	н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %			
RP	WW: SBE	Company Wide	0	2	4	0	6	31.6%	48.4%			
Panorar	na Environmental, Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	1	3	0	4	25.0%				
Tania Tı	reis	Technical/Sales	0	1	1	0	2	66.7%				
717 Mar	ket Street, Suite 650	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%				
San Fra	ncisco, CA 94103	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%				
		Bay Area	0	2	3	0	5	31.3%	39.9%			
650-373	-1200	AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last	contract with	District:	5/5/2015				
		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee	es-Co. Wide:	19	Bay Area:	16			
s	WM	Company Wide		_								
Pacific E		Manager/Prof	4									
	mel Avenue	Technical/Sales	-									
	CA 94706	Clerical/Skilled			INFORMAT	ION NOT P	ROVIDED					
nibarry,	OA 34700	Semi/Unskilled	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED									
		Bay Area										
		Co. Wide MSA:										
s	WM: LBE	Company Wide										
Basin Re		Manager/Prof										
	avis Street, Suite 210	Technical/Sales										
San Lea	ndro, CA 94577	Clerical/Skilled	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED									
		Semi/Unskilled										
		Bay Area										
		Co. Wide MSA:										
s	WM: LBE	Company Wide										
2M Asso	ociates	Manager/Prof										
P.O. Box	x 7036	Technical/Sales										
Landsca	pe Station	Clerical/Skilled			INFORMAT	ION NOT PI	ROVIDED					
Berkeley	, CA 94707	Semi/Unskilled										
		Bay Area										
		Co. Wide MSA:										
		- COMMINION -	***************************************									
					-							
				VIIII)		***************************************	***************************************		water water and the second			
					1							
	\A/R#	Compositions		20	46		04	10 70/	27 201			
, ,	WM	Company Wide	9	39	46	0	94	18.7%	27.3%			
P		Manager/Prof	5	28	30	1	64	15.1%				
Environn	nental Science Associates					0						
Environn Nathan F	Rapp	Technical/Sales	0	0	6		6	28.6%				
Environn Nathan F 1425 N.	Rapp McDowell Boulevard, Suite 200	Clerical/Skilled	4	11	10	0	25	43.1%				
Environn Nathan F 1425 N.	Rapp		\$		-}				39.9%			

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title:			_		Ethnic Mir	ority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	sus Data			
Environmental Consultant for Large Scale PV Project				В	Н	A/PI	Al/AN	TOTAL				
	Professional Services Agreement		National		nal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3		
			DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9		
Professional Services Agreement		4/12/2018	Alameda/Co		10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2			
R=Rec	mmd		4/12/2010	7.11.11.01.11.0		10.7	10.0	10.4	0.0	10.2		
	ne S=Sub	Composition of Ownership		ľ	Number of E	thnic Mino	rity Employ	ees				
	any Name, Ow Number	rner/Contact Person, Address, and		В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %		
Р		WM	Company Wide	1	4	2	0	7	11.5%	48.49		
Aspen E	nvironment	al Group	Manager/Prof	1	4	2	0	7	13.0%			
Neda Ra	astegar		Technical/Sales	0	0	0	0	-	NA			
235 Mor	ntgomery St	reet, Suite 935	Clerical/Skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
San Frai	ncisco, CA	94104	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%			
			Bay Area	0	1	1	0	2	25.0%	39.9%		
818-338	-6739		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	61	Bay Area:	8		
P		WM: LBE	Company Wide			p,		<u> </u>	- Jaj / 11 dd.			
	Diam'r											
	Planning ar	id Ecology	Manager/Prof									
Brian Da			Technical/Sales			INICODAAAT	ON NOT D	20) (IDED				
	nden St.		Clerical/Skilled			INFORMAT	ION NOT PI	ROVIDED				
Oakland, CA 94607			Semi/Unskilled									
			Bay Area									
510-622	-8110		Co. Wide MSA:									
Р		WM	Company Wide									
Kimley-F	lorn		Manager/Prof									
Christa F	Redd		Technical/Sales	INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED								
555 Cap	ital Mall, Su	ite 300	Clerical/Skilled									
Sacrame	ento, CA 95	314	Semi/Unskilled									
			Bay Area									
916-571-	-1008		Co. Wide MSA:									
P		WM: LBE	Company Wide									
AECOM		***************************************	Manager/Prof									
Steven F			Technical/Sales									
	eside Drive,	Suite 400	Clerical/Skilled			INFORMAT	ON NOT P	OVIDED				
	, CA 94612	Julie 400	Semi/Unskilled			IN ONWALL	011110111	COVIDED				
Cariana	, 0/1 04012		98.96									
	4400		Bay Area									
510-379-	-1130		Co. Wide MSA:			T						
					-25:000000000000000000000000000000000000							
							-			***************************************		
	34											
								TORROWS WILLIAM OF	SERVICE SERVIC			
						***************************************		NO.				

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and AI/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

11. April 24, 2018

TITLE	AGREEMENT AMENDMENT FOR PLANT INSPECTION SERVICES
⊠MOTION	———— □ RESOLUTION ———— □ ORDINANCE —————

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize an amendment to the existing agreement with Walls Inspection Company, Inc. to increase the agreement amount by \$700,000 to a total amount not to exceed \$1,160,000 for specialty plant inspection services for various construction projects. In awarding this contract, the Board of Directors finds that this work cannot be satisfactorily performed under civil service.

SUMMARY

The Board authorized an agreement for plant inspection services for Diablo Vista Pumping Plant and various other projects on June 9, 2015 in the amount of \$400,000. The agreement was subsequently amended under General Manager Authority to \$460,000. This agreement amendment is necessary to continue needed construction support for various projects including but not limited to Country Club, Shapiro and Road 24 Pumping Plant Rehabilitation, South Reservoir and Shasta Woods Pumping Plant Replacement, Wildcat Pipeline, University Pumping Plant Replacement, Happy Valley/Sunnyside Pumping Plant and Pipeline, Madrone and Palo Seco Pumping Plant Rehabilitation and Maloney Pumping Plant Expansion.

DISCUSSION

Plant inspection services involve travel to various manufacturing, fabricating and/or testing facilities to verify compliance with contract requirements. The plant inspection workload is intermittent, highly variable and difficult to project because it can only be determined once a contract is awarded and the locations of the fabrication shops and fabrication schedules are disclosed. This amendment continues to provide two plant inspectors to augment District staff as needed over the next two to three years to meet intermittent peak workload. These services support the District's Long-Term Infrastructure Investment Strategic Plan goal.

Funds Available: FY18-22 CIP #001252, Page 34 Budget Code: WSC/ENG/574/2010215/5231

DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING

DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR

APPROVED

Engineering and Construction

Xavier J. Irias

Gereral Manager

Agreement Amendment for Plant Inspection Services April 24, 2018 Page 2

CONSULTANT SELECTION

Walls Inspection Company, Inc. was originally selected through the District's selection process for engineering consultants based on their qualifications and expertise. It has provided outstanding service to the District over the duration of the contract and its rates remain reasonable.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funds for this contract are included in the FY18 Capital Improvement Program for the Country Club, Shapiro and Road 24 Pumping Plant Rehabilitation and various other projects.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Work under this contract is subject to the payment of current prevailing wages according to determinations for each craft as established by the Director of Industrial Relations of the State of California.

Local 2019 was notified of this contract on February 2, 2018. Local 2019 issues were addressed at a meeting on February 8, 2018 and resolved.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Perform work with District staff.</u> This alternative is not recommended because current plant inspection staffing cannot accommodate peak workload that occurs intermittently, in distant locations and for limited durations.

<u>Do not perform this work.</u> This alternative is not recommended because comprehensive inspection oversight at the manufacturing and fabrication facilities is needed to ensure successful completion of the projects.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary

P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Items\E&C\Agreement Amendment for Plant Inspection Svcs.doc



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035)

This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

TITLE Professional Services Agreement - Amendment April 10, 2018 Agreement Amendment for Diablo Vista Pumping Plant Rehabilitation and Various Other Projects - Plant Inspection Services PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT DOLLARS CONTRACTOR: Small Business Walls Inspection Company, Inc. **Availability Group Contracting Objectives Participation** Lake Elsinore, CA 92531 FIRM'S OWNERSHIP White Men 25% 0.0% **BID/PROPOSER'S** PRICE: **Ethnicity** White Women 6% 0.0% \$700,000 * Native American (N.A.) Women **Ethnic Minorities** 25% 100.0% CONTRACT EQUITY PARTICIPATION **GENDER** CONTRACTING PARTICIPATION **ESTIMATED ETHNICITY** COMPANY NAME **AMOUNT** White-White-Publicly Gov't/Non М W Unclassified Foreign Men Women Minorities Held Corp Profit PRIME: Walls Inspection Company, Inc. \$700,000 100.0% N.A. Χ SUBS: None \$700,000 **TOTAL** 0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% CONTRACTOR'S WORKFORCES PROFILE (From P-025 Form) White Men White Women **Ethnic Minorities Total Employees** 2 No. of Employees: 0 10 0.0% **Percent of Total Employees:** 16.7% 83.3% 12 30.1% 24.7% 45.3% MSA Labor Market %: MSA Labor Market Location: Riverside County, CA COMMENTS Contract Equity Participation - 100% Ethnic Minority participation. *Total not to exceed: \$1,160,000 = \$460,000 (Multiple previous amendments) + \$700,000 (Amendment) Workforce Profile & Statement of Nondiscrimination **Good Faith Outreach Efforts Award Approval Submitted Requirement Satisfied** Recommended NA NA



(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

Title: Agreement Amendment for Pumping Plant Rehabilitation Other Projects - Plant Inspec				Ethnic Will	ority Perce	ntages Fro	m U.S. Cer	isus Data	
					В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL
Ot	her Projects - Plant Inspe	ction Services	Nati	onal	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
		DATE:	9 Bay Area	Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0.4	39.9
Professional Services Agreement		4/10/2018	Alameda/C	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
R=Recmmd P=Prime	Composition of Ownership		1	Number of E	thnic Minor	rity Employ	rees		40.2
S=Sub			T	ľ	1		I		
Company N and Phone I	lame, Owner/Contact Person, Address, Number		В	н	A/Pi	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	EMW: N.A SBE	Company Wide	0	6	0	0	6	50.0%	45.3
Valls Inspec	ction Company, Inc.	Manager/Prof	0	3	0	0	3	50.0%	The same of the sa
lames A. Wa	alls	Technical/Sales	0	2	0	0	2	50.0%	
32391 Rivers	side Dr, Suite 15	Clerical/Skilled	0	1	0	0	1	50.0%	
ake Elsinon	e, CA 92530	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	. 0	0	0.0%	-(500) (40000) (000000)
	Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	39.9	
51-674-6206	AA Plan on File:	NA		Date of last	contract with	District:	1/18/2018	-	
		Co. Wide MSA:	Riverside Co	unty, CA	# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	12	Bay Area:	0
	Company Wide								
		Manager/Prof				and a second second		энникан)	(40)
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled			1				
		Bay Area				2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		3790000	.700/2000
		Co. Wide MSA:			# Employee	s-Co Wide		Bay Area:	
					# Employee	o oo. wide.		Day Alea.	
		Company Wide					ениния	//////////////////////////////////////	
		Manager/Prof	_						
		Technical/Sales Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled	 						
		Secretary and the second secon			-				
		Bay Area			<u> </u>				
		Co. Wide MSA:			# Employee:	s-Co. Wide:		Bay Area:	
		Company Wide		*****					
		Manager/Prof							
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled						1	
		Semi/Unskilled							-
		Bay Area							
		Co. Wide MSA:			# Employee:	s-Co. Wide:		Bay Area:	
		Company Wide					- 310100		
		Manager/Prof							7262576778557650,00
		Technical/Sales							
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
		Bay Area							
		Co. Wide MSA:			# Employees	s-Co. Wide:		Bay Area:	****
		Company Wide						. 1	
		Manager/Prof	•		PARTICIPATION OF THE PARTICIPA		and the second second		454/30
		Technical/Sales					W		
		Clerical/Skilled							
		Semi/Unskilled							
	ĺ	Bay Area		Section (Academic Constitution)	-		CHARLES IN SERVICES		
		Co. Wide MSA:			# Employees	-Co Wide:		Bay Area:	

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

	12	•	
April	24,	2018	

TITLE _	AUTOMOBILE AND LIGHT TRUCK PURCHASES	_
■ MOTION	□ RESOLUTION □ ORDINANCE	_

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize an amendment to the contracts awarded to various companies in accordance with the timing and pricing specified in the relevant State of California annual vehicle purchase contracts under Board Motion No. 073-15 dated April 28, 2015 for supplying automobile and light trucks for the District's fleet to increase the amount by \$5,326,000 for a total cost of \$17,981,400 for the remainder of the five-year period ending April 30, 2020.

SUMMARY

The District's Vehicle Replacement Program and Fleet Additions Program are based on the estimated life cycle, condition of vehicles and equipment, and business requirements. This authorization allows the District to take advantage of the favorable pricing in state contracts for vehicles not economically repairable, when scheduled replacements occur, or when there is a business need to add a vehicle.

DISCUSSION

Funds awarded under this contract are used for the replacement of automobile and light trucks as part of the District's Vehicle Replacement Program and Fleet Additions Program. Vehicles are replaced based on age, mileage, condition, changing business needs, and operational requirements. Purchase of vehicles through the replacement program does not increase the fleet size. Two hundred and ninety-one vehicles were replaced under the original authorization and approximately 163 additional vehicles will be replaced under this amendment. This increase is a result of unanticipated vehicle purchases resulting from California Air Resources Board Cleaire Longmile Recall emission requirements, additions and upgrades to standard specifications, and vendor price increases. This contract supports the District's Water Quality and Environmental Protection and Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goals.

Board Resolution No. 32839-94 allows for the purchase of vehicles from suppliers under state contracts. Public Contract Code, Section 10298, allows agencies such as EBMUD, to purchase directly off competitively awarded state contracts without pursuing separate competitive bidding. The District

Funds Available: FY18/19		Budget Code: 756-7999-0	200120
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Operations & Maintenance	DEPARTMENT MANAC	of On	APPROVED Melorfer R. Ceery General Manager

Automobile and Light Truck Purchases April 24, 2018 Page 2

conducted a market survey and found a savings of two to eight percent by using state contracts. The savings are due to the large volume of vehicles in the state's competitive effort and direct contracts with manufacturers. The state contracts are bid annually, and vendors and pricing change yearly. Prior to purchasing from the state contracts, the District will confirm that the purchase prices, specifications, terms, and conditions are more favorable than the District could obtain on its own.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Vehicle replacements are funded through the Vehicle Replacement Fund and the Fleet Additions Program. Funds for this contract are included in the capital budget.

Social

The State of California conducts the procurement process.

Environmental

Vehicles acquired under this agreement will offer greater fuel efficiency and improved vehicle emissions.

ALTERNATIVES

<u>Do not replace vehicles.</u> This alternative is not recommended as the District incurs greater costs for operating and maintaining vehicles beyond their useful life. Vehicles and equipment not available or out of service for frequent maintenance would adversely affect productivity.

<u>Conduct a competitive process to obtain pricing and vendors.</u> This alternative is not recommended because the District will likely spend an additional two to eight percent for the vehicles.

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\0MD_042418_Automobile and Light Truck Purchases.doc



AGENDA NO.

MEETING DATE

April 24, 2018

TITLE

AUTHORIZE CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT OF HANSON BRIDGETT, LLP, FOR SPECIALIZED LEGAL SERVICES

MOTION _____

RESOLUTION ____

ORDINANCE

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Authorize the Office of General Counsel to continue the employment of the law firm of Hanson Bridgett, LLP, for specialized legal services related to construction, public contracts and procurement, claims, intellectual property and technology matters, tax, public pension law, labor and employment, and litigation matters in an additional amount not to exceed \$100,000.

DISCUSSION

The firm of Hanson Bridgett, LLP, has been retained to assist the Office of General Counsel in matters related to construction, public contracts and procurements, claims, trademark services, tax, public pension law, labor and employment, and litigation matters. Additionally, Hanson Bridgett, LLP, is being retained to assist with legal issues associated with cyber-security and electronic data. The Office of General Counsel is now requesting authorization for additional funds for services described in a separate confidential attorney-client privileged informational memorandum to the Board of Directors.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

Funding for this item is included in the Fiscal Year 2018 budget for obtaining specialized legal assistance.

Social

The completed P-035 and P-061 forms for the Contract Equity Program are attached.

Attachments

P-035 – Contract Equity Program Summary

P-061 – Affirmative Action Summary

Funds Available: FY 2018		Budget Code: WS0 130 8511 5231				
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Office of General Counsel	DEPARTMENT MANA	GER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED APPROVED General Manager			
	Craig 3. Spencer	, General Counsel	Gentral Manager			



CONTRACT EQUITY PROGRAM SUMMARY (P-035) This summary contains information on the contractor's workforce and contract equity participation. (Completed by District)

4000 0000-00 0-0. 1000 0000	<u></u>						. , ,				
Amendment to Profe	Amendment to Professional Services Agreement										
Authorize Continued Employment of Hanson Bridgett, L Legal Services						or Spec	ialized		Ар	ril 11, 20	18
CONTRACTOR:					MILES MECTANISM	PERC	ENTAGE	OF CONTE	RACT DO	LLARS	
Hanson Bridgett, LLP San Francisco, CA 94105				Ava	ailability G	Group	Contracting	g Objectives Participatio		pation	
BID/PROPOSER'S	FIRM	'S OWNERS	HIP			White Me	n	25%	6	100	.0%
PRICE:	Ethn	nicity	Ger	der	v	Vhite Won	nen	6%	% 0.0)%
\$100,000 *	WI	nite	Me	en	Eti	nnic Mino	rities	25%	6	0.0	1%
		CONTRA	CTE	QUIT	Y PAR	TICIPAT	ION				
	ESTIMATED		GEN	DER			CONTRA	CTING PARTIC	CIPATION		
COMPANY NAME PRIME:	AMOUNT	ETHNICITY	М	w	White- Men	White- Women	Ethnic Minorities	Unclassified	Publicly Held Corp.	Gov't/Non Profit	Foreign
Hanson Bridgett, LLP	\$100,000	White	×		100.0%						
SUBS:	Ψ100,000	VVIIIC			100.075						
None											
Mone											
TOTAL		\$100,000			100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	CONTRAC	TOR'S WO	RKF	ORC	E PRO	FILE (Fr	om P-025	Form)			
		White Me	n	٧	Vhite Wo	men	Ethnic	Minorities	Tota	I Employe	es
No. of Emp	oloyees:	59			83			92			
Percent of Total Emp	oloyees:	25.2%			35.5%	6	39).3%	234		
MSA Labor Ma	arket %:	28.0%			23.6% 48.4%		3.4%				
MSA Labor Market Lo	ocation:						California	I			
	A STATE		CC	NMC	MENTS						
Contract Equity Participation -	100.0% Wh	nite Men par	ticipa	ition							
*Total not to exceed: \$100,000											
				Faith Outreach Efforts Award Approval							
Submitte	ed			Re	quireme		ed		Recomme	nded	
NA					N.	A		Bevely Johnson			
(P-035 - 7/11) Pa			Page:	1 of 1			3929_P				



(Completed by District)

This summarizes information provided by the contractor(s)' P-025 Form regarding their workforce.

tle:			Ethnic Minority Percentages From U.S. Census Data						
Authori	ze Continued Employm				В	Н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL
Bridgett, LLP, for Specialized Legal Services			Nat	ional	10.5	10.7	3.7	0.7	27.3
			9 Bay Are	a Counties	5.5	16.2	14.2	0,4	39.9
Professional Services Agreement		4/11/2018	Alameda/C	C Counties	10.7	15.6	15.4	0.5	46.2
P=Prime S=Sub	Composition of Ownership			Number of E	thnic Mino	rity Employ	rees		,
Company Name, Ov Phone Number	wner/Contact Person, Address, and		В	н	A/PI	AI/AN	TOTAL	PERCENT	MSA %
RP	WM	Company Wide	16	17	48	0	81	34.6%	48.49
lanson Bridgett, Ll	_P	Manager/Prof	1	4	14	0	19	16.5%	
Mary Sherman		Technical/Sales	3	1	1	0	5	50.0%	
25 Market Street,		Clerical/Skilled	12	12	33	1	58	53.2%	
San Francisco, CA	94105	Semi/Unskilled	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
		Bay Area	16	17	47	0	80	37.2%	39.99
115-995-5123		AA Plan on File:	NA	***************************************	Date of last	contract with	District:	11/16/2016	
		Co. Wide MSA:	California		# Employee	s-Co. Wide:	234	Bay Area:	215
				A CONTRACT MARKET NAME OF THE OWNER.		***************************************			
		***************************************		†				***************************************	
				1					
								**************************************	20000
					ļ				
									Aren i Special and a second
				MANUAL STATEMENT		400000000000000000000000000000000000000		•	
		- Walling Policy College							
		HIIIII WAXAA AA							
					p. (400)	Ť			
								i	
				-	-	-			Name and American
					-				
				-					Mark Comment
				L					
					-	-			
2					- American				commence of the commence of th
						<u> </u>			
					, months				WANTE.
				A	-A	······	MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR OF CONTR		

WM=White Male, WW=White Women, EM=Ethnic Minority (Ethnicities: B=Black, H=Hispanic, A/PI=Asian/Pacific Islander, and Al/AN=American Indian/Alaskan Native)



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

14. April 24, 2018

TITLE _	MONTHLY INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS REPORTS	
⊠ MOTION	□ RESOLUTION □ ORDINANCE	

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Approve the February and March 2018 Monthly Investment Transactions Reports.

SUMMARY

In accordance with Board Resolution No. 30127 and Policy 4.07 – Investment Policy, staff presents a monthly transactions report for the Finance/Administration Committee to review and for the Board to consider each month. The February and March 2018 reports are being submitted for Board consideration. This item was reviewed with the Finance/Administration Committee on April 24, 2018.

DISCUSSION

Pursuant to Policy 4.07 – Investment Policy, staff produces a monthly report of investment transactions generated by Treasury staff (buys, sales, deposits, withdrawals) as well as transactions that occur as a feature of the securities held (interest, calls, maturities). Information on portfolio performance, balances, and other factors are presented in the quarterly investment report.

In February, the portfolio decreased from \$741.5 million to \$738.8 million. Net transactions decreased the total by \$3.1 million and interest received added \$0.4 million. Deposits into short-term liquidity funds totaled \$21.1 million and \$32.8 million was withdrawn. Securities purchased totaled \$5.7 million. No securities were sold, \$7.9 million of securities matured, and no securities were called. Net transactions at the District's commercial bank resulted in an increase of \$10.7 million.

In March, the portfolio decreased from \$738.8 million to \$729.8 million. Net transactions decreased the total by \$9.2 million and interest received added \$0.2 million. Deposits into short-term liquidity funds totaled \$10.6 million and \$39.0 million was withdrawn. Securities purchased totaled \$4.9 million. No securities were sold, \$0.1 million of securities matured, and no securities were called. Net transactions at the District's commercial bank resulted in an increase of \$14.3 million.

Funds Available: FY18 and FY19		Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Finance	DEPARTMENT MANA Sophia	GER or DIRECTOR D. Skoda	APPROVED Melan for Roller General Manager

Monthly Investment Transactions Reports April 24, 2018 Page 2

This item supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goal to ensure integrity, accountability and transparency in financial management.

Attachments

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\FIN - BD1 Monthly Investment Transactions Reports.doc

Monthly Investment Transactions Report February 2018

This report is presented to the Board pursuant to Government Code Section 53607 and in accordance with the District's Investment Policy 4.07.

The attached report details transactions in the District's portfolio as follows:

•	Mon	Page 1	
•	Mon	Page 2	
	0	Buys	Page 3
	0	Deposits	Page 4
	0	Matured	Page 5
	0	Calls	Page 6
	0	Sales	Page 7
	0	Withdrawals	Page 8
•	Page 9		
	0	Interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo)	Page 10
	0	Interest Received (Reinvested)	Page 11

Approved by Sophia D. Skoda, Finance Director

3/8/18

SDS:DSK:MH



EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT Monthly Investment Transactions Summery February 2018

	Beginning	Monthly Net	Monthly Interest	Ending
Portfolio	Balance*	Transaction Activity	Activity	Balance
001 - Water System Consolidated	598,529,082.36	(4,215,000.00)	10,130.54	594,324,212.90
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	94,478,597.09	1,041,000.00	10,427.06	95,530,024.15
049 - Ferc Partnership	2,000,000.00	ı	ı	2,000,000.00
009 - BACWA	3,167,600.00	•	ı	3,167,600.00
015 - DERWA	•	•	,	
002 - FRWA	2,150,000.00	•		2,150,000.00
014 - IICP	150,500.00	ı	ı	150,500.00
010 - UMRWA	64,000.00	ı	1	64,000.00
003 - Employees Retirement	17,508,380.47	(10,694,000.00)	ı	6,814,380.47
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	3,294,448.81	į	2,523.80	3,296,972.61
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	342,099.48	1	5.43	342,104.91
099 - Wells Fargo**	19,862,930.37	10,720,905.42	370,425.43	30,954,261.22
Total	741,547,638.58	(3,147,094.58)	393,512.26	738,794,056.26

^{*} Portfolio balance presented at face value.

Prepared by: Matt Houck, Accounting Technician

Standy Lindley, Ascounting Supervisor

Beviewed by: Sandy Lindley, Ascounting Supervisor

Approved by: D. Scott Klein, Controller

3/7/4018
Date
3/7/18

5/7/18

^{**}Wells Fargo's month-end available balance per bank statement. Gross amount; not allocated by fund and not included in balances above. Most Son



:							Non-Investment	t Net Transaction
Portfolio	Deposits	Withdrawals	Buys	Sales	Matured	Calls	Transactions*	Activity
001 - Water System Consolidated	14,000,000.00	(15,000,000.00)	4,485,000.00	1	(7,700,000.00)	Address of the Conference of t	The contract of the contract o	(4.215.000.00)
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	l I	1	1,250,000.00	I a	(209,000,00)			1 041 000 00
049 - Ferc Partnership		1		1				000001
009 - BACWA	1	1	1					
015 - DERWA	1	•	1					
002 - FRWA		1	1	1		nakina d 1900 m		
014 - IICP	•	,	1		•		1	
010 - UMRWA	1	1	ı			-		
003 - Employees Retirement	7,080,000.00	(17,774,000.00)	,	I	ı	da spins	The same of the sa	(10 694 000 00)
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	1	1	•	1	1		-	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	1	I	1	t	,	w		
Investment Activity Total	21,080,000.00	(32,774,000.00)	5,735,000.00	•	(7,909,000,000)		A manual of the same of the sa	(13,868,000,00)
099 - Wells Fargo	(71.080.000.00)	32 774 000 00	(5 735 000 00)	Ballona a manarama paramanan manarama m	7 909 000 00	Charles Address and the Company of t	100 511 5	
The state of the s	(Socional Control	-	(00:000,000,000)	Comment of the Commen	חסיחחחיבחביי	AND PROPERTY AND AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF	(3,147,034.38)	.56) IU,/20,905.42
Total	The state of the s	AND	and the state of t		WHAT SHEETING ISLAND INCOME. VARIABLE PARKETS, SPRING COMMUNICATION		AND THE PROPERTY AND THE PERSONS AND THE PERSO	
I Otal	-		1	•	•		- (3,147,094.58)	.58) (3,147,094.58)

^{*}Non-investment transactions are net receipts and expenditures in Wells Fargo resulting from activities other than investment and interest transactions detailed in this report.

Approved by: Richard Lou, Acting Treasury Manager

Reviewed by: Damiel



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity Date	Face	Principal	Interest/	Total
Buys										
001 - Water System Consolidated Medium Term Notes	Medium Term Notes	Apple Inc. 1 5/3/2018	037833AJ9	02/06/2018	02/08/2018	05/03/2018	1,135,000.00	1,133,308.85	2.995.14	1,136,303,99
001 - Water System Consolidated	001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 4/4/2019-17	3134G8TL3	02/08/2018	02/09/2018	04/04/2019	1,000,000.00	998,750.00	4.340.28	1,003,090,28
001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues Coupon	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FNMA 1.625 11/27/2018		02/08/2018	02/09/2018	11/27/2018	1,000,000.00	997,700.00	3,250.00	1,000,950,00
001 - Water System Consolidated Medium Term Notes	Medium Term Notes	The Coca Cola Co 1.375 5/30/2019 191216BV1		02/08/2018	02/12/2018	05/30/2019	1,350,000.00	1,336,419.00	3,712.50	1,340,131.50
					Sub Total		4,485,000.00			
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FNMA 1.03 5/21/2018-14	3135G0XA6	02/01/2018	02/02/2018	05/21/2018	500,000.00	499,155.00	1,015.69	500,170.69
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Medium Term Notes	The Coca Cola Co 1.375 5/30/2019 191216BV1	191216BV1	02/08/2018	02/12/2018	05/30/2019	750,000.00	742,582.50	2,062.50	744,645.00
					Sub Total		1,250,000,00			



Asset Class Description CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date Bate Amount/Shares CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program CAMP MM CAMP6035 02/05/2018 02/05/2018 02/05/2018 0/A 10,000,000.00 Money Market Mutual Funds Federated MM MM3767 02/05/2018 02/05/2018 N/A 4,000,000.00 Sub Total 14,000,000.00
Description CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date Date Date Settlement Date Date CAMP MM CAMP6035 02/05/2018 02/05/2018 Federated MM MM3767 02/05/2018 02/05/2018 Sub Total
Description CUSIP/Ticker CAMP MM CAMP6035 Federated MM MM3767
Description CAMP MM Federated MM
CAN
Asset Class CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program Money Market Mutual Funds
Portfolio Name Deposits 001 - Water System Consolidated 001 - Water System Consolidated 003 - Employees Retirement

21,080,000.0
0.00
21,080,000.00
21,080,000.00



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date	Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity Date	Face	Principal	Interest	Total
Matured					P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P		Amountonares	,	Dividends	
 Water System Consolidated 	001 - Water System Consolidated Federal Agency Issues (FHLMC 1.05 2/26/2018-16	05 2/26/2018-16	3134G8L98	02/26/2018	02/26/2018	02/26/2018	700.000.00	700,000,000	000	00 000 002
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues (FNMA 1.05 2/27/2018-15	5 2/27/2018-15	3136G1DG1	02/27/2018	02/27/2018	02/27/2018	2,000,000,00	2.000,000.00	000	00 000 000
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues (FNMA 1.05 2/27/2018-15	5 2/27/2018-15	3136G1DG1	02/27/2018	02/27/2018	02/27/2018	5,000,000.00	ų,	00:0	00'000'000'
					Sub Total		7,700,000.00			
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues (FHLMC 1.1 2/28/2018-14	1 2/28/2018-14	3134G3G20	02/28/2018	02/28/2018	02/28/2018	209,000.00	209,000.00	0.00	209,000,00
					Sub Total		209,000.00			



Total Interest/ Dividends Principal Face Amount/Shares CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date Settlement Maturity Date Description Asset Class Portfolio Name Calls

*No Transaction this Period

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date	Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity Date	Face	Dringing	Interest	- Loto
					Date	and for manning	Amount/Shares	rincipal	Dividends	loral
Sales										

*No Transaction this Period

0.00

0.00



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity Date	Face	Principal	Interest/	Total
Withdrawals					Date	•	Amount/Shares		Dividends	30
001 - Water System Consolidated	CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	02/20/2018	02/20/2018	N/A	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	00.00	0.00 15,000,000.00
003 - Employees Retirement 003 - Employees Retirement	LAIF Local Government Investment Pool LAIF Local Government Investment Pool	LAIF LGIP LAIF LGIP	LGIP1005 LGIP1005	02/26/2018 02/01/2018	Sub Total 02/26/2018 02/01/2018 Sub Total	N/A N/A	15,000,000.00 8,907,000.00 8,867,000.00 17,774,000.00	8,907,000.00	0.00	8,907,000.00



Activity (Reinves) 280.75)		Total Interest	Interest Transferred	Net Interest
ystem Consolidated 337,275.22 (327,144.68) rater Consolidated 53,707.81 (43,280.75) thership - - ees Retirement - - 2008A DSRF 2,523.80 - 5actions Total 393,512.26 (370,425.43) 3	Portfolio	Received	to Wells Fargo*	Activity (Reinvested)**
ater Consolidated 53,707.81 (43,280.75) thership A ees Retirement 2,523.80 0.10A DSRF 5.43 sactions Total 393,512.26 (370,425.43) argo 370,425.43	001 - Water System Consolidated	337,275.22	(327,144.68)	10,130.54
thership A ees Retirement 2008A DSRF 010A DSRF 5.43 5actions Total 393,512.26 370,425,43 33	007 - Wastewater Consolidated	53,707.81	(43,280.75)	**************************************
A	049 - Ferc Partnership	1	ţ	and a director of the
ees Retirement	009 - BACWA	l disconnection	•	\$
1A -	015 - DERWA	t de la constitución de la const	•	1
IWA -	002 - FRWA	1	ŧ	
Ement 2,523.80	014 - IICP	l Description and	•	
SRF 2,523.80 - 5.43 - 5.43 - 7.523.80 5.43 7.0425.43 370,425.43	010 - UMRWA	†	•	1
SRF 2,523.80 - RF 5.43 - Total 393,512.26 (370,425.43) 2	003 - Employees Retirement	1		•
5.43 - 393,512.26 (370,425.43) 2 2 370.425.43 37	065 - Water S2008A DSRF	2,523.80	•	2,523.80
393,512.26 (370,425.43)	068 - Water 2010A DSRF	5.43	•	5.43
- 370.425.43	Interest Transactions Total	393,512.26	(370,425.43)	23,086.83
370.425.43			AND ALL AND AND AND ALL AND AL	for ex-mission y universal values of values with the major of special of the major of special supplications and
	099 - Wells Fargo		370,425.43	370,425.43

^{*}Coupon and other interest received; reinvestment unavailable.

Total

**Coupon and other interest payments reinvested in specific portfolio.

Prepared by: Matt Houck, Accounting Technician

Reviewed by: Sandy Lindley, Accounting Supervisor

Approved by: D. Scott Klein, Controller

3/7/4018

393,512.26

393,512.26

Date 3/1/2

Jate



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description CUSIF	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity	Face	Principal	Interest/	Total
Interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo)	ed to Wells Fargo)			Sec.	Date	Allicullusudres		Dividends	
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Contra Costa County Redevelopment Age 212263AQ0	4Q0 02/01/2018	02/01/2018	08/01/2020	00:00	0.00	6,015.62	6.015.62
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Highland Redevelopment Agency Succes: 430034AV0	4V0 02/01/2018	02/01/2018 (02/01/2021	0.00	0.00	6,480.00	6,480.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	San Francisco City & Cnty CA Redevelopr 79770GGK6	GK6 02/01/2018	_	08/01/2018	0.00	0.00	2,753.47	2,753.47
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	San Francisco City & Cnty CA Redevelopr 79770GGM2	_	02/01/2018	08/01/2020	0.00	0.00	5,083,33	5,083.33
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	San Jose Redevelopment Agency Succes 798170AA4	VA4 02/01/2018	02/01/2018	08/01/2018	0.00	00.00	5,272.22	5,272.22
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	San Jose Redevelopment Agency Succes 798170AB2	AB2 02/01/2018	02/01/2018	08/01/2019	0.00	00.00	5,291.62	5,291.62
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Santa Clara County CA 2 8/1/2019 801546PD8	PD8 02/01/2018	02/01/2018	08/01/2019	0.00	0.00	11,981.11	11,981.11
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Santee CDC Successor Agency 1.5 8/1/2/802862AV4	1/4 02/01/2018	02/01/2018	08/01/2018	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FFCB 1.2 2/11/2019-16 3133EFYT8	rT8 02/11/2018	02/11/2018 (02/11/2019	0.00	0.00	9,222.00	9,222.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 5/22/2019-17 3134GBLF7	LF7 02/22/2018	02/22/2018	05/22/2019	00.00	0.00	937.50	937.50
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLB 1.125 8/23/2018-16 3130A8VQ3	/Q3 02/23/2018	02/23/2018	08/23/2018	0.00	0.00	1,968.75	1,968.75
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC 1 11/23/2018-17 3134GAGG3	_	02/23/2018	11/23/2018	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	_	WW0 02/23/2018	02/23/2018	11/23/2020	00:00	00.0	18,070.31	18,070.31
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		0	02/24/2018 (08/24/2021	00:00	0.00	67,500.00	67,500.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		0	02/24/2018	05/24/2019	00:00	00.0	5,750.00	5,750.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC 1.4 2/25/2019-17 3134GAW26	W26 02/25/2018	02/25/2018 (02/25/2019	00.00	00.0	16,800.00	16,800.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		CG7 02/25/2018	02/25/2018	08/25/2021	00:00	00.00	31,250.00	31,250.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		_	_	08/25/2021	00.00	00:00	40,625.00	40,625.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	10	198 02/26/2018	02/26/2018	02/26/2018	00.00	0.00	3,675.00	3,675.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		0	02/26/2018 (02/26/2019	00:00	00.0	6,250.00	6,250.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	•		_	02/27/2018	00.00	00.00	36,750.00	36,750.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLB Step 11/28/2018-17 3134GAWZ3	WZ3 02/28/2018	02/28/2018	11/28/2018	00.00	00.00	17,656.25	17,656.25
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 8/28/2019-17 3134GAEV2	EV2 02/28/2018	02/28/2018 (08/28/2019	00.00	0.00	15,312.50	15,312.50
							Sub Total	•	327,144.68
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Brea CA Redeveloment Agency Successc 106293CE1	_	_	08/01/2020	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	1,700.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Brea CA Redevelopment Agency Success 106293CD3	_	_	08/01/2019	0.00	00.00	406.25	406.25
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	District 2 8/1/2019		_	08/01/2019	0.00	0.00	750.00	750.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		C70 02/22/2018	02/22/2018	02/22/2019	0.00	0.00	2,800.00	2,800.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		_		11/23/2018	0.00	0.00	1,850.00	1,850.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon			02/24/2018	08/24/2021	0.00	00.0	12,500.00	12,500.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		0	02/24/2018	08/24/2021	00:00	0.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 8/27/2019-17 3134G97C5	7C5 02/27/2018	02/27/2018	08/27/2019	00.0	0.00	1,375.00	1,375.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC 1 8/28/2018-16 3134GACY8		02/28/2018	08/28/2018	0.00	00.0	6,500.00	6,500.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		_	_	02/28/2018	0.00	0.00	1,149.50	1,149.50
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC 1.3 8/28/2019-16 3134GAFY5	FY5 02/28/2018	02/28/2018	08/28/2019	0.00	0.00	9,750.00	9,750.00
							Sub Total		43,280.75

Page 10

0.00 370,425.43 370,425.43

0.00



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest	Total
Interest Received (Reinvested)	sted)								Silonia	
001 - Water System Consolidated	001 - Water System Consolidated CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	02/28/2018	02/28/2018	Α/N	0.00	0.00	5,893.72	5,893.72
001 - Water System Consolidated Money Market Mutual Funds	Money Market Mutual Funds	Federated MM	MM3767	02/28/2018	02/28/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	4,236.82	4,236.82
ited	CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	02/28/2018	02/28/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	10,427.06	10,427.06
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	Money Market Mutual Funds	Dreyfus MM	MM6999	02/02/2018	02/02/2018	A/A	0.00	0.00	2,523.80	2,523.80
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	Money Market Mutual Funds	Dreyfus MM	MM2642	02/02/2018	02/02/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	5.43	5.43

Monthly Investment Transactions Report March 2018

This report is presented to the Board pursuant to Government Code Section 53607 and in accordance with the District's Investment Policy 4.07.

The attached report details transactions in the District's portfolio as follows:

•	Mont	hly Investment Transactions Summary	Page 1
•	Mont	hly Investment Activity	Page 2
	0	Buys	Page 3
	0	Deposits	Page 4
	0	Matured	Page 5
	0	Calls	Page 6
	0	Sales	Page 7
	0	Withdrawals	Page 8
•	Mont	hly Interest Activity	Page 9
	o l	interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo)	Page 10
	o l	nterest Received (Reinvested)	Page 11

Approved by: Sophia D. Skoda, Finance Director

H-G-18
Date

SDS:DSK:MH



Monthly Investment Transactions Summery EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT March 2018

	Beginning	Monthly Net	Monthly Interest	Ending
Portfolio	Balance*	Transaction Activity	Activity	Balance
001 - Water System Consolidated	594,324,212.90	(20,740,000.00)	4,806.08	573,589,018.98
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	95,530,024.15	(4,500,000.00)	4,772.29	91,034,796.44
049 - Ferc Partnership	2,000,000.00	ı	•	2,000,000.00
009 - BACWA	3,167,600.00	,	1	3,167,600.00
015 - DERWA	ı	•	ı	
002 - FRWA	2,150,000.00	į	1	2,150,000.00
014 - IICP	150,500.00		1	150,500.00
010 - UMRWA	64,000.00	1	,	64,000.00
003 - Employees Retirement	6,814,380.47	1,693,000.00	•	8,507,380.47
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	3,296,972.61	ı	2,379.05	3,299,351.66
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	342,104.91	ı	5.12	342,110.03
099 - Wells Fargo**	30,954,261.22	14,319,033.89	172,678.69	45,445,973.80
Total	738,794,056.26	(9,227,966.11)	184,641.23	729,750,731.38

^{*} Portfolio balance presented at face value.

Prepared by: Matt Houck, Accounting Technician

C and w wollow

Approved by: D. Scott Klein, Controller

^{**}Wells Fargo's month-end available balance per bank statement. Gross amount; not allocated by fund and not included in balances above. Reviewed by: Sandy Lindley, Accounting Supervisor



-							Non-Investment	Net Transaction
Porttolio	Deposits	Withdrawals	Buys	Sales	Matured	Calls	Transactions*	Activity
001 - Water System Consolidated	1	(25,000,000.00)	4,260,000.00		The second section of the second seco			(20 740 000 00)
007 - Wastewater Consolidated		(5,000,000,000)	600.000.00	'	(100 000 001)			(4 500 000 00)
049 - Ferc Partnership	E allow to the		,	•	(00:000(00+)			(4,300,000.0
009 - BACWA	I .	1		,	1			
015 - DERWA		1	,	•	•			***************************************
002 - FRWA		•	D	ı				
014 - IICP	1	ı	90	•	I			
010 - UMRWA	\$,	•	•	ſ			1
003 - Employees Retirement	10,648,000.00	(8,955,000.00)	1	•	1			1 693 000 00
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	1		•	1	ſ			0.000,000,1
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	annound-miles	1	•	1	ı			
Investment Activity Total	10,648,000.00	(38,955,000.00)	4,860,000.00		(100,000.00)			(23,547,000.00)
099 - Wells Fargo	(10,648,000.00)	38,955,000.00	(4.860.000.00)	1	100 000 00		- (11)	11, 14 210 022 00
In the country of the	The second secon		(paragraphy)	METERON, STATE (MANAGEMENTANAMENTAL STATE OF STA	100,000,00		T.006,122,E)	
Total	And the second			CONTROL DE LA CO	***		Affine value of the party of th	amount annual manner.
lotal	•	•	•	1			- (9.227.966.11)	

^{*}Non-investment transactions are net receipts and expenditures in Wells Fargo resulting from activities other than investment and interest transactions detailed in this report.

Reviewed by: Damien Charlety, Principal Mgmt Analyst

Approved by: Richard Lou, Acting Treasury Manager

Date // 8

Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/ Dividends	Total
Buys										
31 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Los Angeles Unified School District 1.85 5446466X5	15 5446466X5	02/22/2018	03/08/2018	05/01/2018	4,260,000.00	4,260,000.00	0.00	4.260.000.00
	Municipal Bonds	Lake Elsinore Redevelopment Agency S 86459BQ4	S 86459BQ4	02/28/2018	03/20/2018	03/01/2019	100,000.00	99,841.00	0.00	99,841.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FNMA 0.875 5/21/2018	3135G0WJ8	03/12/2018	03/13/2018	05/21/2018	500,000.00	499,215.00	1,361.11	500,576,11



							3			
Asset Class		Description	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date		Settlement N	laturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest/ Dividends	Total
LAIF Local Government Investment Pool	_	LAIF LGIP	LGIP1005	03/23/2018	03/23/2018	N/A	7,103,000.00	7,103,000.00	0.00	7.103.000.00
LAIF Local Government Investment Pool		LAIF LGIP	LGIP1005	03/08/2018	03/08/2018	N/A	3,545,000.00	3,545,000.00		3,545,000.00

10,648,000.00 10,648,000.00 0.00 10,648,000.00



Interest/ Total		0.00 100,000.00
Principal		100,000.00
Face Amount/Shares		100,000.00
Maturity Date		03/05/2018
Settlement Date		03/05/2018
CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date		03/05/2018
CUSIP/Ticker		3136G1ER6
Description		FNMA 1.125 3/5/2018-14
Asset Class		Federal Agency Issues Coupon
Portfolio Name	Matured	007 - Wastewater Consolidated

100,000.00 100,000.00 0.00 100,000.00



*No Transaction this Period

00.00



Interest	Fillicipal Dividends Total	
Face	Amount/Shares	
Maturity Date	matulity Date	
Se	Date	
CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date		
CUSIP/Ticke		
Description		
Asset Class		
Portfolio Name		Sales

*No Transaction this Period

0.00



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity Date	Face	Principal	Interest	Total
Withdrawals							Amountonales		Dividends	
001 - Water System Consolidated	Money Market Mutual Funds	Federated MM	MM3767	03/23/2018	03/23/2018	A/N	5.000.000.00	5 000 000 00	000	5 000 000 00
001 - Water System Consolidated	LAIF Local Government Investment Pool	LAIF LGIP	LGIP1001	03/23/2018	03/23/2018	A/N	00 000 000 00	00 000 000 00	9 6	00.000,000,0
003 - Employees Potirement	I AIE I good Command in material	20.514	1007410		0000000		70,000,000,07	20,000,000,00	0.00	20,000,000,00
coo Employees Ivenient	LAIT LOCAL GOVERNMENT MIVESUMENT POOL	LAIP LGIP	COIPTUOS	03/29/2018	03/29/2018	N/A	8,955,000.00	8,955,000.00	00.0	8,955,000.00
00/ - Wastewater Consolidated	CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	03/23/2018	03/23/2018	N/A	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00



	Total Interest	Interest Transferred	Net Interest
Portfolio	Received	to Wells Fargo*	Activity (Reinvested)**
001 - Water System Consolidated	144,532.27	(139,726.19)	4,806.08
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	37,724.79	(32,952.50)	4.772.29
049 - Ferc Partnership	į		
009 - BACWA	ł.	•	i
015 - DERWA	(1	I
002 - FRWA	1		1
014 - IICP	į	4	T T
010 - UMRWA	ı		I I
003 - Employees Retirement	#	•	T
065 - Water S2008A DSRF	2,379.05	\$	2.379.05
068 - Water 2010A DSRF	5.12	ı	5.12
Interest Transactions Total	184,641.23	(172,678.69)	11,962.54
The state of the s	Defensor and the contraction of the property o	THE PERSON NO. 1 - MANAGES MAN AND STATE OF ADDRESS AS PROPERTY AS PROPERTY OF THE PERSONNEL AND ADDRESS AS PROPERTY OF	THE PERSON NAMED ASSOCIATION OF THE PERSON O

172,678.69	184,641.23
172,678.69	D D
	184,641.23
099 - Wells Fargo	Total

^{*}Coupon and other interest received; reinvestment unavailable.

**Coupon and other interest payments reinvested in specific portfolio.

Prepared by: Matt Houck, Accounting Technician

Reviewed by: Sandy Lingley, Accounting Supervisor

Approved by: D. Scott Klein, Controller

4-6- 2018

Date 4. 6.18

te 4 / 6 - (8

Date



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker Trade Date		ent M		Face Principal	и –	Total
Interest Received (Transferred to Wells Fargo)	red to Wells Fargo)				Date	Amountonates	s S	Dividends	
001 - Water System Consolidated Municipal Bonds	Municipal Bonds	Alameda County Improvement Commission Successor Ag 010775BA1	AC 010775BA1	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2020		00.00 00.00	3,300.00	3.300.00
001 - Water System Consolidated		Los Angeles County Redevelopment 1 9/1/2018	54465AGJ5 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2018		0.00 0.00	-	16,250.00
001 - Water System Consolidated		Santa Cruz County Redevelopment Successor Agency 1	80182YCQ8	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2019		0.00 0.00		4,418.56
001 - Water System Consolidated		Santa Cruz County Redevelopment Successor Agency 2	ω	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2020		0.00 00.00	00 8,826.13	8,826.13
001 - Water System Consolidated		Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of th	79730WBF6	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2018		0.00 00.00	00 12,500.00	12,500.00
001 - Water System Consolidated		Yorba Linda Redevelopment Agency Successor Agency	986176AM7	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2018		0.00 0.00	00 2,298.54	2,298.54
001 - Water System Consolidated		Yorba Linda Redevelopment Agency Successor Agency	986176AP0	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2020		0.00 0.00		2,136.22
001 - Water System Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Yorba Linda Redevelopment Agency Successor Agency	-	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2022		0.00 00.00	00 4,265.94	4,265.94
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FAMC 1.14 9/4/2018	3132X0BT7 (03/04/2018	03/04/2018 09/04/2018		0.00 00.00	00 678.30	678.30
001 - Water System Consolidated		FHLMC 1.5 9/9/2019-18	3134GA7A6	03/09/2018	03/09/2018 09/09/2019		0.00 0.00	3,150.00	3,150.00
001 - Water System Consolidated		FHLMC Step 9/23/2021-16	3134GAHM9 (03/23/2018	03/23/2018 09/23/2021		0.00 0.00	00.000,000 00	30,000.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLB Step 9/29/2020-18	3130ACFY5 (03/29/2018	03/29/2018 09/29/2020		0.00 00.00	00.005,7	7,500.00
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLB Step 3/30/2021-16	3130A9HD6 (03/30/2018	03/30/2018 03/30/2021		0.00 00.00	00 20,000.00	20,000.00
001 - Water System Consolidated		FHLMC Step 9/30/2019-17	3134GAMF8	03/30/2018	03/30/2018 09/30/2019		0.00 0.00	00 12,062.50	12,062.50
001 - Water System Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLMC Step 9/30/2021-16	3134GAGL2	03/30/2018	03/30/2018 09/30/2021		0.00 00.00	00 12,340.00	12,340.00
							Sub Total	al	139,726.19
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Los Angeles County Redevelopment 1 9/1/2018	54465AGJ5 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2018		0.00 0.00	00.000.00	10,000.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Palm Springs CA Cmnty Redevelopment Agency Success 69667ABR6	ss 69667ABR6 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2020		0.00 00.00	00 1,678.33	1,678.33
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Palm Springs CA Cmnty Redevelopment Agency Success 69667ABP0	ss 69667ABP0 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2018		0.00 00.00	00 441.67	441.67
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Palm Springs CA Cmnty Redevelopment Agency Success 69667ABS4	ss 69667ABS4 (03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2021		0.00 0.00	00 2500	795.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Municipal Bonds	Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of th	79730WBG4	03/01/2018	03/01/2018 09/01/2019		0.00 0.00	00 4,225.00	4,225.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FAMC 1.875 9/5/2018	31315P2G3	03/05/2018	03/05/2018 09/05/2018		0.00 00.00	00 4,687.50	4,687.50
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FNMA 1.125 3/5/2018-14	3136G1ER6 (03/05/2018	03/05/2018 03/05/2018		0.00 0.00	00 562.50	562.50
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FAMC 1.55 9/6/2018	31315PQC6	03/06/2018	03/06/2018 09/06/2018		0.00 00.00	3,875.00	3,875.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FHLB 1.125 9/20/2018-13	313382DS9 (03/20/2018	03/20/2018 09/20/2018		0.00 00.00	00 562.50	562.50
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		3132X0QX2	03/21/2018	03/21/2018 05/15/2019		0.00 00.00	00 750.00	750.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon		3134G9B97 (03/29/2018	03/29/2018 03/29/2019		0.00 00.00	00 2,500.00	2,500.00
007 - Wastewater Consolidated	Federal Agency Issues Coupon	FNMA 1.15 9/30/2019-17	3136G4CZ4	03/30/2018	03/30/2018 09/30/2019		0.00 00.00	00 2,875.00	2,875.00
							Sub Tota	a	32,952.50



Portfolio Name	Asset Class	Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Trade Date	Settlement	Maturity Date	Face Amount/Shares	Principal	Interest	Total
Interest Received (Reinvested)	d)								DIAMETER	
001 - Water System Consolidated CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	AMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	03/31/2018	03/31/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	690.02	690.02
001 - Water System Consolidated Money Market Mutual Funds	oney Market Mutual Funds	Federated MM	MM3767	03/31/2018	03/31/2018	A/N	0.00	0.00	4,116.06	4.116.06
007 - Wastewater Consolidated CAMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	AMP CA Asset Mgmt Program	CAMP MM	CAMP6035	03/31/2018	03/31/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	4,772.29	4,772.29
065 - Water S2008A DSRF M	Money Market Mutual Funds	Dreyfus MM	MM6999	03/02/2018	03/02/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	2,379.05	2,379.05
068 - Water 2010A DSRF M	Money Market Mutual Funds	Dreyfus MM	MM2642	03/02/2018	03/02/2018	N/A	0.00	0.00	5.12	5.12

0.00 0.00 11,962.54 11,962.54



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

15. April 24, 2018

TITLE _	INVESTMENT POLICY ANNUAL REVIEW	
□ MOTION	□ ORDINANCE	

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Approve revisions to Policy 4.07 – Investment Policy which was last revised on April 25, 2017, and affirm existing delegation of authority for the management of investments on behalf of the District to the Director of Finance, who is also acting as the Treasurer of the District.

SUMMARY

District Policy 4.07 – Investment Policy has been reviewed and amended as needed for clarity, and to ensure continued compliance with California Government Code. Sections have also been added as best practice.

This item was reviewed with the Finance/Administration Committee on April 24, 2018.

DISCUSSION

Section 53646 of the California Government Code encourages the Treasurer to annually present a statement of investment policy to the Board for their consideration at a public meeting. The District's policy has been reviewed to ensure its continued compliance with the California Government Code and some sections have been added as best practice. Key changes include:

- Clarification items include correcting use of diversification (versus diversity) as the proper term for the investment criteria and reorganization of the introductory paragraph in order of investment criteria (safety, then liquidity, then yield).
- An ethics and conflict of interest section was added as best practice, supplementing the District's Conflict of Interest Code with some industry standard recommendations.

Funds Available FY:	Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING: Finance	DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR Sophia D. Skoda	APPROVED: Mellon for R. Cerr General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Investment Policy Annual Review April 24, 2018 Page 2

• Two additional exhibits were added to improve the ease of use of the policy for all stakeholders: a reference table to some of the investment options in the policy; and a glossary of commonly used investment terms, a best practice.

The proposed policy with changes marked, and the proposed policy in unmarked form are attached.

This review supports the District's Long-Term Financial Stability Strategic Plan goal.

Attachments

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\FIN - BD1 - Investment Policy Annual Review 042418.doc



INVESTMENT POLICY

Policy 4.07R

EFFECTIVE

SUPERSEDES 265 APR 167

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO:

Invest District funds and funds managed by the District on behalf of its Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs) in compliance with investment criteria for safety, liquidity, yield and diversity diversification as set forth herein. Investments shall be in securities with a range of maturities to provide adequate security and liquidity to pay demands when due a high rate of return on investments while providing adequate security and liquidity to pay demands when due a high rate of return on investments.

Authority

Section 53600 et. seg. of the California Government Code (Code), and Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act (M.U.D. Act) govern the investment of idle monies of the District. Section 53635 of the Code defines how investments are to be handled for Joint Powers Authorities.

Delegation of Authority

The authority and responsibility to invest idle monies of the District is delegated to the Director of Finance as the Treasurer.

No Bond Proceeds

The investment of bond proceeds is specifically defined in individual bond indenture documents and is not included in this policy.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall:

- refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the District's investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions on behalf of the District.
- disclose any material financial interest in financial institutions that conduct business with the District,
- disclose material personal financial/investments that are related to or could reasonably be affected by the performance of the District's investments,
- refrain from undertaking any personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the District's investments, and
- comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code, as required.

Investment Criteria Criteria for selecting investments shall:

- adhere to the prudent investor standard, described in Section 53600.3 of the Code as follows: "when investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, including, but not limited to, the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the agency." and
- conform with the Code and M.U.D. Act, and

NUMBER

4.07

PAGE NO.:

2

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

have the following objectives, in order of priority:

- Safety The District's ability to recover principal and interest. Investments shall
 be made that will seek to ensure the preservation of principal and interest and
 minimize risk to the greatest extent possible. It is the primary duty of the
 Treasurer to protect, preserve and maintain cash and investments on behalf of
 the District.
- 2. Liquidity The District's ability to have cash available when needed to support expenditure cycles and budgetary objectives.
- 3. Yield The District's ability to provide maximum return on the District's investments while conforming to the safety and liquidity criteria above.
- 4. <u>Diversity Diversification</u> The District's ability to maintain an investment portfolio that includes a range of security types for the District. In order to accomplish this, each Investment Option shall have defined limits on maximum share of the portfolio, single issuer and single issue holdings, and maturity, rating and other restrictions where applicable.

Maturity

The weighted average maturity of the portfolio shall not exceed 720 days.

Rating Agencies and Rating Requirements

As outlined below, some Investment Options have rating requirements. In that context, Rating Agencies is defined as:

- Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P),
- Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and
- Fitch Ratings (Fitch), only.

Ratings requirements:

- are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. Rating Agencies scales are included for reference in Exhibit 1.
- apply at the time of purchase only, with subsequent downgrades below requirement levels prompting a case-by-case evaluation of the investment, and
- only apply to the Rating Agencies rating the security.

Investment Options

The District is able to purchase investments in the instruments listed in this section as allowed and defined under Section 53600 et. seq. of the Code, Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the M.U.D. Act, Board Resolutions, and via this policy. As used in this section, the term "Portfolio" refers to each all investment investable portfolio funds managed by the District.

- 1. United States Treasury Obligations
 - Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
 - Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
 - Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
 - Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
 - Minimum Rating: n/a
 - Other Restrictions: none

PAGE NO.:

3

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

2. United States Government Agencies Obligations

Under this subsection, only obligations issued by the following agencies are permitted:

- o Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac)
- o Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)
- o Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)
- o Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
- o Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 40% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

3. State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: as determined by Section 16429.1 of the Code
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

4. Local Government Investment Pools

Under this subsection, only obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- o California Asset Management Program (CAMP)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Ratings of AAAm -by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: none

5. Money Market Mutual Funds

Under this subsection, only Money Market Mutual Funds with stable, non-floating NAV (Net Asset Value, the value of assets divided by number of shares) are permitted

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Fund Limit: 5% of Money Market Mutual Fund's assets in the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: AAAm by at least two Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: n/a

6. Certificates of Time Deposit

Code Section 53601.8 allows investments in deposits placed with a private sector entity that assists in the placement of deposits with eligible financial institutions located in the United States. Under this subsection, only such purchases are permitted.

NUMBER

4.07

PAGE NO.:

4

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added together with Negotiable Certificates of Deposit
- Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of April 20172018)
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed one (1) year from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions:
 - o Investment in local branches within the District, whenever possible

7. Negotiable Certificates of Deposit

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added together with Certificates of Time Deposits
- Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of April 2017)
- Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of issue
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- by all Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: Issued by banks with total deposits of one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000) or more.

8. Commercial Paper

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of outstanding amount for the issuer
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: A-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by an entity that is, at the time of purchase:
 - organized and operating in the United States as a general corporation, with total assets exceeding \$500,000,000 and debt (other than commercial paper) rated A or better by at least one Rating Agency; or
 - o is organized within the United States as a special purpose corporation, trust, or limited liability company, with program wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, overcollateralization, letters of credit, or a surety bond, <u>and</u> has commercial paper that is rated A-1+ by at least one Rating Agency

9. Medium Term Corporate Notes

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 30% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: 5% of original issue amount
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 5 years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- from at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States.

5

PAGE NO.:

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

10. Repurchase Agreements

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions:
 - o Collateral may only be in any securities authorized in items 1, or 2
 - o A Master Repurchase Agreement must be on file with the District
 - Security must be marked to market on a daily basis and delivered to the District's custodial bank at a market value of at least 102%

11. Municipal Obligations

Under this subsection, only registered obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- o Any local agency within the State of California
- o the State of California

Municipal Bonds:

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio when added together with Municipal Notes
- o Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
- o Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of original issue amount
- o Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years or with a put provision within five (5) years of settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
- o Other Restrictions: none

Municipal Notes:

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio together with Municipal Bonds
- o Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
- o Maximum Issue limit: 10% of original issue amount
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Notes maturing within 365 days must have a rating of SP-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
- o Other Restrictions: none

Investment Placement

Investment placement shall be determined by, but not limited to, continual evaluation and projection of market conditions, interest rate trends, cash flow needs, economic data, yield curves, and interest rate forecasts. Additionally, for investments purchased or sold in the secondary market, best efforts will be made to obtain at least three quotations from Purchasing Entities (as defined below) or obtain timely and verifiable third-party market pricing data for the investment in question. The combination of these factors shall determine where, in what denomination, and for what maturity investments are made.

NUMBER

4.07

PAGE NO.:

- 6

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

Selling Securities Prior To Maturity

When selling securities prior to maturity, principal losses are only allowable either:

- if the sale of securities is necessary to meet payment obligations.
- to comply with this policy, while considering the impact of the sale(s), or
- if the proposed sale is to be made in conjunction with a purchase and the proposed sale in combination with the subsequent purchase can enhance the Portfolio's yield.

Collateral

Securities placed with agents of depository shall at all times be maintained as specified in District Resolution 33232-01 in one or more trust companies, State or national banks located within California, the Federal Reserve Bank, or with any state or national bank located in any city designated as a federal reserve city by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and to take from any such banks or trust companies receipts for securities so deposited. Requests for Collateral substitution and releases are subject to the Treasurer's written approval.

Purchasing Entities

Investments will be purchased from either:

- Primary Dealers as designated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York,
- National or California State Chartered Banks,
- Federal or California Chartered Savings Institution.
- Broker-Dealers registered with the State of California, or
- Issuers of securities eligible for purchase by the District.

In addition, these institutions must:

- be registered by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC),
- be members in good standing of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).

The District shall maintain a current eligible list of established dealers, brokers, banks and savings and loan associations with which securities trading and placement of funds are authorized.

Additionally, to be placed on the eligible list, individuals need to certify in writing that they have read, understood, and agree to comply with this policy, where applicable, by completing and filing with the District the 'Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy' included in this policy as Exhibit 2.

Eligibility may be revoked at any time, in the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the above requirements.

Trade Confirmations and Settlements

To ensure a high degree of internal control, the District shall comply with the following:

1. All Securities purchased from dealers and brokers shall be held in safekeeping by the District's custodial bank, a national bank, a State chartered bank or trust company, established for this purpose as someone other than the selling party of the security. Securities purchased will be covered by a trust or safekeeping receipt in a manner that establishes the District's ownership. All transactions require delivery of the security prior to payment for the security (delivery vs. payment).

NUMBER

4.07

PAGE NO.:

7

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

 All trade confirmations shall be received directly and reviewed for conformity to the original transaction by an individual other than the person originating the transaction. Any discrepancies will be brought to the attention of the Treasurer.

Review And Reporting Requirements

On a monthly basis, in accordance with Section 53607 of the Code, the Treasurer shall prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Board of Directors listing investment transactions.

On a quarterly basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, the Treasurer may prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Board of Directors which shall include the type of investment, issuer, date of maturity, par and dollar amount invested on all securities, investments and moneys held by the District, and provide an investment summary by security type, percent of the portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of investment to maturity.

On an annual basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, an investment policy may be presented to the Board for consideration at a public meeting. In conjunction with the investment policy consideration, the Board shall also annually review the delegation of its authority for the management of investments to the Treasurer.

Performance Review And Internal Control

Office of Internal Audit

The Office of Internal Audit will periodically audit the investment portfolio to evaluate the effectiveness of the District's investment program as well as its compliance with the Investment Policy. These audits will supplement the annual review by the District's external auditors.

Finance Department

The Treasurer will review the investment portfolio monthly for compliance with the Investment Policy and make recommendations for changes and improvements where warranted.

Authority

Resolution No. 33019-96 on December 10, 1996

Amended by Resolution No. 33134-99 on January 26, 1999

Amended by Resolution No. 33232-01 on January 9, 2001

Amended by Resolution 33287-02 on January 22, 2002

Amended by Resolution 33350-03 on February 25, 2003

Amended by Resolution 33390-04 on January 27, 2004

Amended by Resolution 33464-05 on February 22, 2005

Amended by Resolution 33516-06 on January 24, 2006

Amended by Resolution 33585-07 on March 13, 2007

Approved by Resolution 33658-08, February 26, 2008

Approved by Resolution 33702-09, February 24, 2009

Approved by Resolution 33752-10, January 26,2010

Approved by Resolution 33792-10, November 23, 2010

Approved by Resolution 33871-12, April 24, 2012

Approved by Resolution 33920-13, March 26, 2013

Reaffirmed by Motion 056-14, March 25, 2014

Approved by Resolution 34027-15, April 28, 2015

Approved by Resolution 34079-16, April 26, 2016

Investment Policy

RUMBER 4.07

PAGE NO.: 8

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

Approved by Resolution 35033-17, April 25, 2017

Approved by Resolution XXXXX-18, April 24, 2018

Procedure 601 - Conflict of Interest Disqualification Procedure

Reference

EXHIBIT 1 RATING AGENCIES' SCALES

For purposes of Investment Policy 4.07 the term "Rating Agencies" is defined as: Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch).

Ratings requirements are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. The equivalencies are provided in the tables below.

EXAMPLE

Investment Option 6, Certificates of Time Deposits, shows:

"Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency"

This requirement should be read as:

"Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency."

To determine the equivalent rating in the table below, find the AA- rating under the S&P column and read across the row to find the Moody's equivalent rating of Aa3 and the Fitch equivalent rating of AA-. Accordingly, a Certificate of Time Deposit is equivalent as an investment if it is rated AA- by S&P, Aa3 by Moody's, or AA- by Fitch.

INVESTMENT-GRADE RATING SCALES

LONG-TERM DEBT			
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAA	Aaa	AAA	
AA+	Aa1	AA+	
AA	Aa2	AA	
AA-	Aa3	AA-	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A+	A1	A+	
A+ A	A1 A2	A+ A	
	1		
Α	A2	Α	
A A-	A2 A3	A A-	

SHORT-TERM DEBT			
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
A-1+	P-1	F1+	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A-1	-	F1	
A-2	P-2	F2	

FUNDS			
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAAm	Aaa-mf	AAAf	←Minimum rating required for district investments
AAm	Aa-mf	AAf	
Am	A-mf	Af	
BBBm	Baa-mf	BBBf	

EXHIBIT 2

East Bay Municipal Utility District Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the District), under Policy 4.07 (the Investment Policy), requires that securities trading and placement of funds be conducted only with eligible Purchasing Entities. The Investment Policy also specifies that the District must obtain written certification that eligible Purchasing Entities have read, understood, and agree to comply with the Investment Policy, where applicable. This certification is necessary to be included on an approved list of Purchasing Entities that are eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. The District has no obligation to enter into securities trading and/or placement of funds transactions with any or all Purchasing Entities on the list. The District retains the sole and exclusive discretion to determine with which of the Purchasing Entities, if any, to engage in individual investment transactions. Eligibility may be revoked at any time, at the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the requirements of the policy and this exhibit.

Please complete the sections below, sign and return this completed form if you wish to be considered for inclusion on the approved list of Purchasing Entities eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District.

Please send completed form:

		<u>via mail, to:</u>	<u>and</u>	electronically, to:
		Damien Charléty		damien.charlety@ebmud.com
		East Bay Municipal Utility District		
		375 11 th Street, MS809		
		Oakland, CA 94607 		
A.	Entity Name			
В.	My entity is	a: (choose all that apply, at least or	ne must	be checked for eligibility)
		Primary Dealer as designated b	y the Fe	deral Reserve Bank of New York
		National or California State Cha	rtered E	Bank
		Federal or California Chartered	Savings	Institution
		Broker-Dealer registered with t	he State	of California
	AND			
	I certify that	my entity is: (both must be checke	ed for eli	gibility)
		registered by the Securities and	d Exchan	ge Commission (SEC)
		a member in good standing of t	the Fina	ncial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)
C.	My entity is	an:		
		Issuer of securities eligible for p	ourchase	by the District
D.	My entity:			
		participates in the District's Cor	ntract Ed	juity Program
l certif	y that I have r	ead, understood, and agree to com	ply whe	re applicable with the District's Investment Policy.
Print N	lame			Sign Name
Title				Date

EXHIBIT 3

<u>East Bay Municipal Utility District</u> <u>Investment Policy Quick Reference Table</u>

<u>The following is a summary of Investment Options and a few of their requirements. Full details on each Investment Option can be found in the main body of the Investment Policy on pages 2 through 5.</u>

Investment Option	Maximum Share of Portfolio	Minimum Rating at purchase	Maximum Maturity at settlement	Additional Limitations
<u>United States Treasury Obligations</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 2, Item 1
United States Government Agencies Obligations	<u>100%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 3, Item 2
State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund	per Code	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 3
<u>Local Government Investment Pools</u>	<u>20%</u>	<u>AAAm</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 4
Money Market Mutual Funds	<u>20%</u>	<u>AAAm</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 5
<u>Certificates of Time Deposit</u>	200/	<u>AA-</u>	<u>1 year</u>	see page 3-4, Item 6
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	<u>20%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 4, Item 7
Commercial Paper	<u>20%</u>	<u>A-1+</u>	270 days	see page 4, Item 9
Medium Term Corporate Notes	<u>30%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 4, Item 9
Repurchase Agreements	<u>20%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	270 days	see page 5, Item 10
<u>Municipal Obligations</u>	<u>40%</u>	AA-	<u>5 years</u>	see page 5, Item 11

<u>EXHIBIT 4</u> <u>Glossary of Commonly Used Investment Terms</u>

<u>This Glossary is for informational purposes only and is not intended to modify any of the terms of this Investment Policy, the Code, or M.U.D. Act.</u>

ACCRUED INTEREST	The amount of interest that is earned but unpaid since the last interest payment date.
ASK PRICE	The price at which securities are offered from a seller.
AVERAGE MATURITY	A calculation that expresses the average maturity of an investment portfolio
	using each investment's maturity weighted by the size of that investment in
DACIC DOINT	the portfolio.
BASIS POINT	One basis point equals 1/100 of one percent. Basis points are used more
	often to describe changes in yields on bonds, notes and other fixed-income
212 22165	securities.
BID PRICE	The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.
BOOK VALUE	The original cost of the investment, plus accrued interest and amortization
	of any premium or discount.
BROKER	A broker brings buyers and sellers together and is compensated for his/her
ĝ	service.
<u>CALL PRICE</u>	The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity.
CALLABLE BONDS	Bonds that may be redeemed by the issuing company prior to the maturity
	date.
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD)	A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a Certificate. Large-
	denomination CDs are typically negotiable.
COLLATERAL	Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges
	to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to
	secure deposits of public monies.
COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)	Short-term unsecured promissory notes.
COUPON	The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the
-	bondholder on the bond's face value.
CURRENT YIELD	The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value.
CUSTODIAN	A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates
	and other assets.
DEALER	A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions,
	buying and selling for his own account.
DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT (DVP)	Delivery of securities with a simultaneous exchange of money for the
	securities.
DISCOUNT	The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when
	quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering
	price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.
DIVERSIFICATION	An investment principle designed to spread the risk in a portfolio by dividing
	investments among different sectors, industries and companies.
FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES	Securities that return a fixed income over a specified period.
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	Obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities.
INTEREST	The amount earned while owning a debt security, generally calculated as a
	percentage of the principal amount.
LIQUIDITY	The speed and ease with which an investment can be converted to cash.
MARKET VALUE	The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased
THE TAXABLE	or sold.
MATURITY	The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment

	becomes due and payable.
MEDIUM TERM NOTES (MTN)	Debt securities issued by a corporation or depository institution with a
WIEDIOW TERM NOTES (WITH)	remaining maturity ranging from nine months to five years.
MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS	An investment company that pools money from investors and invest in a
WONET WARKET WOTCAL FONDS	variety of short-term money market instruments.
NET ASSET VALUE (NAV.)	A per-share valuation of a mutual fund based on total assets minus total
NET ASSET VALUE (NAV)	liabilities.
NON CALLADIE	Bond that cannot be called at the option of the issuer.
NON-CALLABLE	
OFFER PRICE	The price asked by a seller of securities.
PAR or PAR VALUE	The amount of principal that must be paid on the maturity date. Also
	referred to as the face amount of a bond, normally quoted in \$1,000
	increments per bond.
PREMIUM	The difference between the par value of a bond and the market value of the
	bond, when the market value is above par.
PRIMARY DEALER	A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of
	market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the
	Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight.
PRINCIPAL	The face value or par value of an investment.
RATE OF RETURN	The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current
	market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond the
	current income return.
REPURCHASE AGREEMENT	The purchase of securities, on a temporary basis, with the seller's
	simultaneous agreement to repurchase the securities back at a later date at
	a specified price that includes interest for the buyer's holding period.
SAFEKEEPING	Storage and protection of a customer's financial assets, valuables, or
<u>JAI EREEL ING</u>	documents, provided as a service by an institution serving as Agent or
	Custodian and, where control is delegated by the customer.
SECONDARY MARKET	A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following
SECONDART MARKET	the initial distribution.
CETTI EMENT DATE	The date when the security is delivery in exchange for the corresponding
SETTLEMENT DATE	
TREACHRY BILLS	payment.
TREASURY BILLS	A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to
	finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months,
	six months, or one year.
TREASURY BONDS	Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more
	than 10 years from date of issue.
TREASURY NOTES	Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to
	10 years from date of issue.
U. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES	Debt securities issued by U.S. Government sponsored enterprises and
	<u>federally related institutions.</u>
U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES	Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit
	of the United States.
YIELD TO CALL (YTC)	The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is
	redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.
YIELD TO MATURITY (YTM)	The rate of return earned on an investment held to maturity considering all
	cash flows and timing factors: interest earnings, discounts, and premiums
	above par.
YIELD	The annual rate of return on a debt investment expressed as a percentage.
y i nation and	The annual rate of retain on a deat in testinent expressed as a percentage.



Policy 4.07

EFFECTIVE

24 APR 18

SUPERSEDES

25 APR 17

INVESTMENT POLICY

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO:

Invest District funds and funds managed by the District on behalf of its Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs) in compliance with investment criteria for safety, liquidity, yield and diversification as set forth herein. Investments shall be in securities with a range of maturities to provide adequate security and liquidity to pay demands when due while providing a high rate of return on investments.

Authority

Section 53600 et. seq. of the California Government Code (Code), and Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act (M.U.D. Act) govern the investment of idle monies of the District. Section 53635 of the Code defines how investments are to be handled for Joint Powers Authorities.

Delegation of Authority

The authority and responsibility to invest idle monies of the District is delegated to the Director of Finance as the Treasurer.

No Bond Proceeds

The investment of bond proceeds is specifically defined in individual bond indenture documents and is not included in this policy.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall:

- refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the District's investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions on behalf of the District,
- disclose any material financial interest in financial institutions that conduct business with the District.
- disclose material personal financial/investments that are related to or could reasonably be affected by the performance of the District's investments,
- refrain from undertaking any personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the District's investments, and
- comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code, as required.

Investment Criteria Criteria for selecting investments shall:

- adhere to the prudent investor standard, described in Section 53600.3 of the Code as follows: "when investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, including, but not limited to, the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the agency," and
- conform with the Code and M.U.D. Act, and
- have the following objectives, in order of priority:

4.07

PAGE NO.:

2

EFFECTIVE DATE:

24 APR 18

- Safety The District's ability to recover principal and interest. Investments shall
 be made that will seek to ensure the preservation of principal and interest and
 minimize risk to the greatest extent possible. It is the primary duty of the
 Treasurer to protect, preserve and maintain cash and investments on behalf of
 the District.
- 2. Liquidity The District's ability to have cash available when needed to support expenditure cycles and budgetary objectives.
- 3. Yield The District's ability to provide maximum return on the District's investments while conforming to the safety and liquidity criteria above.
- 4. Diversification The District's ability to maintain an investment portfolio that includes a range of security types for the District. In order to accomplish this, each Investment Option shall have defined limits on maximum share of the portfolio, single issuer and single issue holdings, and maturity, rating and other restrictions where applicable.

Maturity

The weighted average maturity of the portfolio shall not exceed 720 days.

Rating Agencies and Rating Requirements

As outlined below, some Investment Options have rating requirements. In that context, Rating Agencies is defined as:

- Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P),
- Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and
- Fitch Ratings (Fitch), only.

Ratings requirements:

- are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. Rating Agencies scales are included for reference in Exhibit 1,
- apply at the time of purchase only, with subsequent downgrades below requirement levels prompting a case-by-case evaluation of the investment, and
- only apply to the Rating Agencies rating the security.

Investment Options

The District is able to purchase investments in the instruments listed in this section as allowed and defined under Section 53600 et. seq. of the Code, Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the M.U.D. Act, Board Resolutions, and via this policy. As used in this section, the term "Portfolio" refers to all investable funds managed by the District.

United States Treasury Obligations

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

3

PAGE NO.:

24 APR 18

EFFECTIVE DATE:

2. United States Government Agencies Obligations

Under this subsection, only obligations issued by the following agencies are permitted:

- Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac)
- o Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)
- o Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)
- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
- Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 40% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

3. State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: as determined by Section 16429.1 of the Code
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

4. Local Government Investment Pools

Under this subsection, only obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- California Asset Management Program (CAMP)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Ratings of AAAm by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: none

5. Money Market Mutual Funds

Under this subsection, only Money Market Mutual Funds with stable, non-floating NAV (Net Asset Value, the value of assets divided by number of shares) are permitted

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Fund Limit: 5% of Money Market Mutual Fund's assets in the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: AAAm by at least two Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: n/a

6. Certificates of Time Deposit

Code Section 53601.8 allows investments in deposits placed with a private sector entity that assists in the placement of deposits with eligible financial institutions located in the United States. Under this subsection, only such purchases are permitted.

4.07

PAGE NO.:

EFFECTIVE DATE: 24 /

24 APR 18

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added together with Negotiable Certificates of Deposit
- Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of April 2018)
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed one (1) year from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions:
 - o Investment in local branches within the District, whenever possible

7. Negotiable Certificates of Deposit

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added together with Certificates of Time Deposits
- Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of April 2017)
- Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of issue
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- by all Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: Issued by banks with total deposits of one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000) or more.

8. Commercial Paper

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of outstanding amount for the issuer
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: A-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by an entity that is, at the time of purchase:
 - organized and operating in the United States as a general corporation, with total assets exceeding \$500,000,000 and debt (other than commercial paper) rated A or better by at least one Rating Agency; or
 - is organized within the United States as a special purpose corporation, trust, or limited liability company, with program wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, overcollateralization, letters of credit, or a surety bond, <u>and</u> has commercial paper that is rated A-1+ by at least one Rating Agency

9. Medium Term Corporate Notes

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 30% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: 5% of original issue amount
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 5 years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- from at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States.

5

PAGE NO.:

24 APR 18

EFFECTIVE DATE:

10. Repurchase Agreements

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions:
 - Collateral may only be in any securities authorized in items 1, or 2
 - o A Master Repurchase Agreement must be on file with the District
 - Security must be marked to market on a daily basis and delivered to the District's custodial bank at a market value of at least 102%

11. Municipal Obligations

Under this subsection, only registered obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- o Any local agency within the State of California
- the State of California

Municipal Bonds:

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio when added together with Municipal Notes
- o Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
- o Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of original issue amount
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years or with a put provision within five (5) years of settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
- o Other Restrictions: none

- Municipal Notes:

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio together with Municipal Bonds
- o Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
- o Maximum Issue limit: 10% of original issue amount
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Notes maturing within 365 days must have a rating of SP-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: none

Investment Placement

Investment placement shall be determined by, but not limited to, continual evaluation and projection of market conditions, interest rate trends, cash flow needs, economic data, yield curves, and interest rate forecasts. Additionally, for investments purchased or sold in the secondary market, best efforts will be made to obtain at least three quotations from Purchasing Entities (as defined below) or obtain timely and verifiable third-party market pricing data for the investment in question. The combination of these factors shall determine where, in what denomination, and for what maturity investments are made.

4.07

PAGE NO.:

6 24 APR 18

EFFECTIVE DATE:

Selling Securities Prior To Maturity

When selling securities prior to maturity, principal losses are only allowable either:

- if the sale of securities is necessary to meet payment obligations.
- to comply with this policy, while considering the impact of the sale(s), or
- if the proposed sale is to be made in conjunction with a purchase and the proposed sale in combination with the subsequent purchase can enhance the Portfolio's yield.

Collateral

Securities placed with agents of depository shall at all times be maintained as specified in District Resolution 33232-01 in one or more trust companies, State or national banks located within California, the Federal Reserve Bank, or with any state or national bank located in any city designated as a federal reserve city by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and to take from any such banks or trust companies receipts for securities so deposited. Requests for Collateral substitution and releases are subject to the Treasurer's written approval.

Purchasing Entities

Investments will be purchased from either:

- Primary Dealers as designated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York,
- National or California State Chartered Banks.
- Federal or California Chartered Savings Institution,
- Broker-Dealers registered with the State of California, or
- Issuers of securities eligible for purchase by the District.

In addition, these institutions must:

- be registered by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).
- be members in good standing of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).

The District shall maintain a current eligible list of established dealers, brokers, banks and savings and loan associations with which securities trading and placement of funds are authorized.

Additionally, to be placed on the eligible list, individuals need to certify in writing that they have read, understood, and agree to comply with this policy, where applicable, by completing and filing with the District the 'Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy' included in this policy as Exhibit 2.

Eligibility may be revoked at any time, in the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the above requirements.

Trade Confirmations and **Settlements**

To ensure a high degree of internal control, the District shall comply with the following:

 All Securities purchased from dealers and brokers shall be held in safekeeping by the District's custodial bank, a national bank, a State chartered bank or trust company, established for this purpose as someone other than the selling party of the security. Securities purchased will be covered by a trust or safekeeping receipt in a manner that establishes the District's ownership. All transactions require delivery of the security prior to payment for the security (delivery vs. payment).

4.07

PAGE NO.:

7

EFFECTIVE DATE:

24 APR 18

 All trade confirmations shall be received directly and reviewed for conformity to the original transaction by an individual other than the person originating the transaction. Any discrepancies will be brought to the attention of the Treasurer.

Review And Reporting Requirements

On a monthly basis, in accordance with Section 53607 of the Code, the Treasurer shall prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Board of Directors listing investment transactions.

On a quarterly basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, the Treasurer may prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Board of Directors which shall include the type of investment, issuer, date of maturity, par and dollar amount invested on all securities, investments and moneys held by the District, and provide an investment summary by security type, percent of the portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of investment to maturity.

On an annual basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, an investment policy may be presented to the Board for consideration at a public meeting. In conjunction with the investment policy consideration, the Board shall also annually review the delegation of its authority for the management of investments to the Treasurer.

Performance Review And Internal Control

Office of Internal Audit

The Office of Internal Audit will periodically audit the investment portfolio to evaluate the effectiveness of the District's investment program as well as its compliance with the Investment Policy. These audits will supplement the annual review by the District's external auditors.

Finance Department

The Treasurer will review the investment portfolio monthly for compliance with the Investment Policy and make recommendations for changes and improvements where warranted.

Authority

Resolution No. 33019-96 on December 10, 1996

Amended by Resolution No. 33134-99 on January 26, 1999

Amended by Resolution No. 33232-01 on January 9, 2001

Amended by Resolution 33287-02 on January 22, 2002

Amended by Resolution 33350-03 on February 25, 2003

Amended by Resolution 33390-04 on January 27, 2004

Amended by Resolution 33464-05 on February 22, 2005

Amended by Resolution 33516-06 on January 24, 2006

Amended by Resolution 33585-07 on March 13, 2007

Approved by Resolution 33658-08, February 26, 2008

Approved by Resolution 33702-09, February 24, 2009

Approved by Resolution 33752-10, January 26,2010

Approved by Resolution 33792-10, November 23, 2010

Approved by Resolution 33871-12, April 24, 2012

Approved by Resolution 33920-13, March 26, 2013

Reaffirmed by Motion 056-14, March 25, 2014

Approved by Resolution 34027-15, April 28, 2015

Approved by Resolution 34079-16, April 26, 2016

Investment Policy NUMBER 4.07 PAGE NO.: 8 EFFECTIVE DATE: 24 APR 18

Approved by Resolution 35033-17, April 25, 2017 Approved by Resolution XXXXX-18, April 24, 2018

Reference

Procedure 601 – Conflict of Interest Disqualification Procedure

EXHIBIT 1 RATING AGENCIES' SCALES

For purposes of Investment Policy 4.07 the term "Rating Agencies" is defined as: Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch).

Ratings requirements are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. The equivalencies are provided in the tables below.

EXAMPLE

Investment Option 6, Certificates of Time Deposits, shows:

"Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency"

This requirement should be read as:

"Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency."

To determine the equivalent rating in the table below, find the AA- rating under the S&P column and read across the row to find the Moody's equivalent rating of Aa3 and the Fitch equivalent rating of AA-. Accordingly, a Certificate of Time Deposit is equivalent as an investment if it is rated AA- by S&P, Aa3 by Moody's, or AA- by Fitch.

INVESTMENT-GRADE RATING SCALES

LONG-TERM DEBT			
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAA	Aaa	AAA	
AA+	Aa1	AA+	
AA	Aa2	AA	
AA-	Aa3	AA-	←Minimum rating required for district investments
	7		
A+	A1	A+	
A+ A	A1 A2	A+ A	
Α	A2	A	
A A-	A2 A3	A A-	

SHORT-TERM DEBT		EBT	
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
A-1+	P-1	F1+	←Minimum rating required for district investments
		_	
A-1	-	F1	
A-1 A-2	P-2	F1 F2	

FUNDS			
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAAm	Aaa-mf	AAAf	←Minimum rating required for district investments
AAm	Aa-mf	AAf	
Am	A-mf	Af	
BBBm	Baa-mf	BBBf	

EXHIBIT 2

East Bay Municipal Utility District Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the District), under Policy 4.07 (the Investment Policy), requires that securities trading and placement of funds be conducted only with eligible Purchasing Entities. The Investment Policy also specifies that the District must obtain written certification that eligible Purchasing Entities have read, understood, and agree to comply with the Investment Policy, where applicable. This certification is necessary to be included on an approved list of Purchasing Entities that are eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. The District has no obligation to enter into securities trading and/or placement of funds transactions with any or all Purchasing Entities on the list. The District retains the sole and exclusive discretion to determine with which of the Purchasing Entities, if any, to engage in individual investment transactions. Eligibility may be revoked at any time, at the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the requirements of the policy and this exhibit.

Please complete the sections below, sign and return this completed form if you wish to be considered for inclusion on the approved list of Purchasing Entities eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District.

Please send completed form:

		via mail, to: and Damien Charléty East Bay Municipal Utility District 375 11 th Street, MS809 Oakland, CA 94607	<u>d</u> <u>electronically, to:</u> damien.charlety@ebmud.com	-			
A.	Entity Name						
В.	My entity is	a: (choose all that apply, at least one m	nust be checked for eligibility)				
		Primary Dealer as designated by the	e Federal Reserve Bank of New York				
	☐ National or California State Chartered Bank						
		ings Institution					
		Broker-Dealer registered with the S	tate of California				
	AND						
	I certify that	my entity is: (both must be checked fo	r eligibility)				
		registered by the Securities and Exc	hange Commission (SEC)				
		a member in good standing of the F	inancial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)				
C.	My entity is	an:					
		Issuer of securities eligible for purch	nase by the District				
D.	My entity:						
		participates in the District's Contrac	t Equity Program				
I certify	y that I have re	ead, understood, and agree to comply v	where applicable with the District's Investment Policy				
Print N	ame		Sign Name	-			
Title	<u></u>		Date				

EXHIBIT 3

East Bay Municipal Utility District Investment Policy Quick Reference Table

The following is a summary of Investment Options and a few of their requirements. Full details on each Investment Option can be found in the main body of the Investment Policy on pages 2 through 5.

Investment Option	Maximum Share of Portfolio	Minimum Rating at purchase	Maximum Maturity at settlement	Additional Limitations
United States Treasury Obligations	100%	n/a	5 years	see page 2, Item 1
United States Government Agencies Obligations	100%	n/a	5 years	see page 3, Item 2
State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund	per Code	n/a	n/a	see page 3, Item 3
Local Government Investment Pools	20%	AAAm	n/a	see page 3, Item 4
Money Market Mutual Funds	20%	AAAm	n/a	see page 3, Item 5
Certificates of Time Deposit	20%	AA-	1 year	see page 3-4, Item 6
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	20%	AA-	5 years	see page 4, Item 7
Commercial Paper	20%	A-1+	270 days	see page 4, Item 9
Medium Term Corporate Notes	30%	AA-	5 years	see page 4, Item 9
Repurchase Agreements	20%	n/a	270 days	see page 5, Item 10
Municipal Obligations	40%	AA-	5 years	see page 5, Item 11

EXHIBIT 4 Glossary of Commonly Used Investment Terms

This Glossary is for informational purposes only and is not intended to modify any of the terms of this Investment Policy, the Code, or M.U.D. Act.

ACCRUED INTEREST	The amount of interest that is earned but unpaid since the last interest payment date.
ASK PRICE	The price at which securities are offered from a seller.
AVERAGE MATURITY	A calculation that expresses the average maturity of an investment portfolio
	using each investment's maturity weighted by the size of that investment in
	the portfolio.
BASIS POINT	One basis point equals 1/100 of one percent. Basis points are used more
	often to describe changes in yields on bonds, notes and other fixed-income
	securities.
BID PRICE	The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.
BOOK VALUE	The original cost of the investment, plus accrued interest and amortization
	of any premium or discount.
BROKER	A broker brings buyers and sellers together and is compensated for his/her
	service.
CALL PRICE	The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity.
CALLABLE BONDS	Bonds that may be redeemed by the issuing company prior to the maturity
	date.
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD)	A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a Certificate. Large-
	denomination CDs are typically negotiable.
COLLATERAL	Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges
	to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to
COMMATRICIAL DARED (CD)	secure deposits of public monies.
COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)	Short-term unsecured promissory notes. The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the
COUPON	bondholder on the bond's face value.
CURRENT YIELD	The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value.
CUSTODIAN	A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates
	and other assets.
DEALER	A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions,
	buying and selling for his own account.
DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT (DVP)	Delivery of securities with a simultaneous exchange of money for the
	securities.
DISCOUNT	The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when
	quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering
	price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.
DIVERSIFICATION	An investment principle designed to spread the risk in a portfolio by dividing
EIVED INCOME SECURITIES	investments among different sectors, industries and companies.
FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES	Securities that return a fixed income over a specified period.
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	Obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities.
INTEREST	The amount earned while owning a debt security, generally calculated as a
HOLHDITY	percentage of the principal amount.
LIQUIDITY	The speed and ease with which an investment can be converted to cash.
MARKET VALUE	The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold.
MATURITY	The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment

	becomes due and payable.
MEDIUM TERM NOTES (MTN)	Debt securities issued by a corporation or depository institution with a
,	remaining maturity ranging from nine months to five years.
MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS	An investment company that pools money from investors and invest in a
	variety of short-term money market instruments.
NET ASSET VALUE (NAV)	A per-share valuation of a mutual fund based on total assets minus total
()	liabilities.
NON-CALLABLE	Bond that cannot be called at the option of the issuer.
OFFER PRICE	The price asked by a seller of securities.
PAR or PAR VALUE	The amount of principal that must be paid on the maturity date. Also
	referred to as the face amount of a bond, normally quoted in \$1,000
	increments per bond.
PREMIUM	The difference between the par value of a bond and the market value of the
	bond, when the market value is above par.
PRIMARY DEALER	A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of
	market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the
	Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight.
PRINCIPAL	The face value or par value of an investment.
RATE OF RETURN	The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current
	market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond the
	current income return.
REPURCHASE AGREEMENT	The purchase of securities, on a temporary basis, with the seller's
	simultaneous agreement to repurchase the securities back at a later date at
	a specified price that includes interest for the buyer's holding period.
SAFEKEEPING	Storage and protection of a customer's financial assets, valuables, or
	documents, provided as a service by an institution serving as Agent or
	Custodian and, where control is delegated by the customer.
SECONDARY MARKET	A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following
	the initial distribution.
SETTLEMENT DATE	The date when the security is delivery in exchange for the corresponding
	payment.
TREASURY BILLS	A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to
	finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months,
	six months, or one year.
TREASURY BONDS	Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more
	than 10 years from date of issue.
TREASURY NOTES	Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to
	10 years from date of issue.
U. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES	Debt securities issued by U.S. Government sponsored enterprises and
	federally related institutions.
U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES	Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit
	of the United States.
YIELD TO CALL (YTC)	The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is
· <i>,</i>	redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.
YIELD TO MATURITY (YTM)	The rate of return earned on an investment held to maturity considering all
, ,	cash flows and timing factors: interest earnings, discounts, and premiums
	above par.
YIELD	
TREASURY NOTES U. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES YIELD TO CALL (YTC) YIELD TO MATURITY (YTM)	six months, or one year. Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more than 10 years from date of issue. Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to 10 years from date of issue. Debt securities issued by U.S. Government sponsored enterprises and federally related institutions. Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and cred of the United States. The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date. The rate of return earned on an investment held to maturity considering a cash flows and timing factors: interest earnings, discounts, and premium

Draft Prepared By
Office of General Counsel

RESOLUTION NO.____

ADOPTING REVISED POLICY 4.07, "INVESTMENT POLICY"

Introduced by Director	; Seconded by Director
WHEREAS, it is the desire and intention of the 4.07, "Investment Policy;"	Board of Directors to update and revise Policy
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by t Utility District that revised Policy 4.07, attache	he Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal d hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted.
ADOPTED this 24 th day of April, 2018 by the	following vote:
AYES:	
NOES:	
ABSENT:	
ABSTAIN:	
	President
ATTEST:	
Secreta	nry
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDUI	RE:
General Couns	<u>sel</u>



Policy 4.07R

EFFECTIVE 254 APR 178

SUPERSEDES 265 APR 167

INVESTMENT POLICY

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO:

Invest District funds and funds managed by the District on behalf of its Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs) in compliance with investment criteria for safety, liquidity, yield and diversity diversification as set forth herein. Investments shall be in securities with a range of maturities to provide adequate security and liquidity to pay demands when due a high rate of return on investments while providing adequate security and liquidity to pay demands when due a high rate of return on investments.

Authority

Section 53600 et. seq. of the California Government Code (Code), and Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act (M.U.D. Act) govern the investment of idle monies of the District. Section 53635 of the Code defines how investments are to be handled for Joint Powers Authorities.

Delegation of Authority

The authority and responsibility to invest idle monies of the District is delegated to the Director of Finance as the Treasurer.

No Bond Proceeds

The investment of bond proceeds is specifically defined in individual bond indenture documents and is not included in this policy.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall:

- refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the District's investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions on behalf of the District.
- disclose any material financial interest in financial institutions that conduct business with the District,
- disclose material personal financial/investments that are related to or could reasonably be affected by the performance of the District's investments,
- refrain from undertaking any personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the District's investments, and
- comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code, as required.

Investment Criteria Criteria for selecting investments shall:

- adhere to the prudent investor standard, described in Section 53600.3 of the Code as follows: "when investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, including, but not limited to, the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the agency," and
- conform with the Code and M.U.D. Act, and

PAGE NO.:

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

have the following objectives, in order of priority:

- 1. Safety The District's ability to recover principal and interest. Investments shall be made that will seek to ensure the preservation of principal and interest and minimize risk to the greatest extent possible. It is the primary duty of the Treasurer to protect, preserve and maintain cash and investments on behalf of the District.
- 2. Liquidity The District's ability to have cash available when needed to support expenditure cycles and budgetary objectives.
- 3. Yield The District's ability to provide maximum return on the District's investments while conforming to the safety and liquidity criteria above.
- 4. Diversity Diversification The District's ability to maintain an investment portfolio that includes a range of security types for the District. In order to accomplish this, each Investment Option shall have defined limits on maximum share of the portfolio, single issuer and single issue holdings, and maturity, rating and other restrictions where applicable.

Maturity

The weighted average maturity of the portfolio shall not exceed 720 days.

Rating Agencies and Rating Requirements

As outlined below, some Investment Options have rating requirements. In that context, Rating Agencies is defined as:

- Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P),
- Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and
- Fitch Ratings (Fitch), only.

Ratings requirements:

- are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. Rating Agencies scales are included for reference in Exhibit 1,
- apply at the time of purchase only, with subsequent downgrades below requirement levels prompting a case-by-case evaluation of the investment, and
- only apply to the Rating Agencies rating the security.

Investment **Options**

The District is able to purchase investments in the instruments listed in this section as allowed and defined under Section 53600 et. seg. of the Code, Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the M.U.D. Act, Board Resolutions, and via this policy. As used in this section, the term "Portfolio" refers to each all investment investable portfolio funds managed by the District.

1. United States Treasury Obligations

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

4.07

PAGE NO.:

3

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

2. United States Government Agencies Obligations

Under this subsection, only obligations issued by the following agencies are permitted:

- Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac)
- o Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)
- o Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)
- o Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
- Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 40% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

3. State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: as determined by Section 16429.1 of the Code
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

4. Local Government Investment Pools

Under this subsection, only obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- California Asset Management Program (CAMP)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Ratings of AAAm -by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: none

5. Money Market Mutual Funds

Under this subsection, only Money Market Mutual Funds with stable, non-floating NAV (Net Asset Value, the value of assets divided by number of shares) are permitted

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Fund Limit: 5% of Money Market Mutual Fund's assets in the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: AAAm by at least two Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: n/a

6. Certificates of Time Deposit

Code Section 53601.8 allows investments in deposits placed with a private sector entity that assists in the placement of deposits with eligible financial institutions located in the United States. Under this subsection, only such purchases are permitted.

4.07

PAGE NO .:

4

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added together with Negotiable Certificates of Deposit
- Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of April 20172018)
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed one (1) year from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions:
 - o Investment in local branches within the District, whenever possible

7. Negotiable Certificates of Deposit

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added together with Certificates of Time Deposits
- Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of April 2017)
- Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of issue
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- by all Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: Issued by banks with total deposits of one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000) or more.

8. Commercial Paper

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of outstanding amount for the issuer
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: A-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by an entity that is, at the time of purchase:
 - organized and operating in the United States as a general corporation, with total assets exceeding \$500,000,000 and debt (other than commercial paper) rated A or better by at least one Rating Agency; or
 - is organized within the United States as a special purpose corporation. trust, or limited liability company, with program wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, overcollateralization, letters of credit, or a surety bond, and has commercial paper that is rated A-1+ by at least one Rating Agency

9. Medium Term Corporate Notes

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 30% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: 5% of original issue amount
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 5 years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- from at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States.

PAGE NO.:

5

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

10. Repurchase Agreements

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions:
 - o Collateral may only be in any securities authorized in items 1, or 2
 - A Master Repurchase Agreement must be on file with the District
 - o Security must be marked to market on a daily basis and delivered to the District's custodial bank at a market value of at least 102%

11. Municipal Obligations

Under this subsection, only registered obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- Any local agency within the State of California
- o the State of California

Municipal Bonds:

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio when added together with Municipal Notes
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
- o Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of original issue amount
- o Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years or with a put provision within five (5) years of settlement date
- o Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
- o Other Restrictions: none

Municipal Notes:

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio together with Municipal Bonds
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
- o Maximum Issue limit: 10% of original issue amount
- o Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Notes maturing within 365 days must have a rating of SP-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
- o Other Restrictions: none

Investment **Placement**

Investment placement shall be determined by, but not limited to, continual evaluation and projection of market conditions, interest rate trends, cash flow needs, economic data, yield curves, and interest rate forecasts. Additionally, for investments purchased or sold in the secondary market, best efforts will be made to obtain at least three quotations from Purchasing Entities (as defined below) or obtain timely and verifiable third-party market pricing data for the investment in question. The combination of these factors shall determine where, in what denomination, and for what maturity investments are made.

4.07

PAGE NO .:

6

EFFECTIVE DATE:

254 APR 178

Selling Securities Prior To Maturity

When selling securities prior to maturity, principal losses are only allowable either:

- if the sale of securities is necessary to meet payment obligations,
- to comply with this policy, while considering the impact of the sale(s), or
- if the proposed sale is to be made in conjunction with a purchase and the proposed sale in combination with the subsequent purchase can enhance the Portfolio's yield.

Collateral

Securities placed with agents of depository shall at all times be maintained as specified in District Resolution 33232-01 in one or more trust companies, State or national banks located within California, the Federal Reserve Bank, or with any state or national bank located in any city designated as a federal reserve city by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and to take from any such banks or trust companies receipts for securities so deposited. Requests for Collateral substitution and releases are subject to the Treasurer's written approval.

Purchasing Entities

Investments will be purchased from either:

- Primary Dealers as designated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York,
- National or California State Chartered Banks.
- Federal or California Chartered Savings Institution,
- Broker-Dealers registered with the State of California, or
- Issuers of securities eligible for purchase by the District.

In addition, these institutions must:

- be registered by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC),
- be members in good standing of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).

The District shall maintain a current eligible list of established dealers, brokers, banks and savings and loan associations with which securities trading and placement of funds are authorized.

Additionally, to be placed on the eligible list, individuals need to certify in writing that they have read, understood, and agree to comply with this policy, where applicable, by completing and filing with the District the 'Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy' included in this policy as Exhibit 2.

Eligibility may be revoked at any time, in the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the above requirements.

Trade Confirmations and Settlements

To ensure a high degree of internal control, the District shall comply with the following:

1. All Securities purchased from dealers and brokers shall be held in safekeeping by the District's custodial bank, a national bank, a State chartered bank or trust company, established for this purpose as someone other than the selling party of the security. Securities purchased will be covered by a trust or safekeeping receipt in a manner that establishes the District's ownership. All transactions require delivery of the security prior to payment for the security (delivery vs. payment).

4.07

PAGE NO.:

7

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

2. All trade confirmations shall be received directly and reviewed for conformity to the original transaction by an individual other than the person originating the transaction. Any discrepancies will be brought to the attention of the Treasurer.

Review And Reporting Requirements

On a monthly basis, in accordance with Section 53607 of the Code, the Treasurer shall prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Board of Directors listing investment transactions.

On a quarterly basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, the Treasurer may prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Board of Directors which shall include the type of investment, issuer, date of maturity, par and dollar amount invested on all securities, investments and moneys held by the District, and provide an investment summary by security type, percent of the portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of investment to maturity.

On an annual basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, an investment policy may be presented to the Board for consideration at a public meeting. In conjunction with the investment policy consideration, the Board shall also annually review the delegation of its authority for the management of investments to the Treasurer.

Performance Review And **Internal Control**

Office of Internal Audit

The Office of Internal Audit will periodically audit the investment portfolio to evaluate the effectiveness of the District's investment program as well as its compliance with the Investment Policy. These audits will supplement the annual review by the District's external auditors.

Finance Department

The Treasurer will review the investment portfolio monthly for compliance with the Investment Policy and make recommendations for changes and improvements where warranted.

Authority

Amended by Resolution No. 33134-99 on January 26, 1999 Amended by Resolution No. 33232-01 on January 9, 2001 Amended by Resolution 33287-02 on January 22, 2002 Amended by Resolution 33350-03 on February 25, 2003 Amended by Resolution 33390-04 on January 27, 2004 Amended by Resolution 33464-05 on February 22, 2005 Amended by Resolution 33516-06 on January 24, 2006 Amended by Resolution 33585-07 on March 13, 2007

Approved by Resolution 33658-08, February 26, 2008

Resolution No. 33019-96 on December 10, 1996

Approved by Resolution 33702-09, February 24, 2009 Approved by Resolution 33752-10, January 26,2010

Approved by Resolution 33792-10, November 23, 2010

Approved by Resolution 33871-12, April 24, 2012

Approved by Resolution 33920-13, March 26, 2013

Reaffirmed by Motion 056-14, March 25, 2014 Approved by Resolution 34027-15, April 28, 2015

Approved by Resolution 34079-16, April 26, 2016

Investment Policy

NUMBER

4.07

PAGE NO.:

8

EFFECTIVE DATE: 254 APR 178

Approved by Resolution 35033-17, April 25, 2017 Approved by Resolution XXXXX-18, April 24, 2018

Reference

Procedure 601 - Conflict of Interest Disqualification Procedure

EXHIBIT 1 RATING AGENCIES' SCALES

For purposes of Investment Policy 4.07 the term "Rating Agencies" is defined as: Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch).

Ratings requirements are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. The equivalencies are provided in the tables below.

EXAMPLE

Investment Option 6, Certificates of Time Deposits, shows:

"Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency"

This requirement should be read as:

"Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency."

To determine the equivalent rating in the table below, find the AA- rating under the S&P column and read across the row to find the Moody's equivalent rating of Aa3 and the Fitch equivalent rating of AA-. Accordingly, a Certificate of Time Deposit is equivalent as an investment if it is rated AA- by S&P, Aa3 by Moody's, or AA- by Fitch.

INVESTMENT-GRADE RATING SCALES

LO	ONG-TERM DE	ВТ	
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAA	Aaa	AAA	
AA+	Aa1	AA+	
AA	Aa2	AA	
AA-	Aa3	AA-	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A+	A1	A+	
Α	A2	Α	
A-	A3	A-	
A- BBB+	A3 Baa1		
		A-	

SHORT-TERM DEBT		EBT	
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
A-1+	P-1	F1+	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A-1	-	F1	
A-1 A-2	- P-2	F1 F2	

	FUNDS	201	
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAAm	Aaa-mf	AAAf	←Minimum rating required for district investments
AAm	Aa-mf	AAf	
Am	A-mf	Af	

EXHIBIT 2

East Bay Municipal Utility District Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the District), under Policy 4.07 (the Investment Policy), requires that securities trading and placement of funds be conducted only with eligible Purchasing Entities. The Investment Policy also specifies that the District must obtain written certification that eligible Purchasing Entities have read, understood, and agree to comply with the Investment Policy, where applicable. This certification is necessary to be included on an approved list of Purchasing Entities that are eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. The District has no obligation to enter into securities trading and/or placement of funds transactions with any or all Purchasing Entities on the list. The District retains the sole and exclusive discretion to determine with which of the Purchasing Entities, if any, to engage in individual investment transactions. Eligibility may be revoked at any time, at the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the requirements of the policy and this exhibit.

Please complete the sections below, sign and return this completed form if you wish to be considered for inclusion on the approved list of Purchasing Entities eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District.

Please send completed form:

		<u>via mail, to:</u> Damien Charléty	<u>and</u>	electronically, to: damien.charlety@ebmud.com
		East Bay Municipal Utility District		damen.chanety@ebindd.com
		375 11 th Street, MS809		
		Oakland, CA 94607		

A.	Entity Name	-		
В.	My entity is	a: (choose all that apply, at least o	ne musi	be checked for eligibility)
		Primary Dealer as designated b	y the Fe	ederal Reserve Bank of New York
		National or California State Cha	rtered	Bank
		Federal or California Chartered	Saving	Institution
		Broker-Dealer registered with t	he Stat	e of California
	AND			
	I certify that	my entity is: (both must be checke	d for e	igibility)
		registered by the Securities and	l Excha	nge Commission (SEC)
		a member in good standing of t	the Fina	ncial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)
C.	My entity is	an:		
		Issuer of securities eligible for p	ourchas	e by the District
D.	My entity:			
		participates in the District's Cor	ntract E	quity Program
l certif	y that I have r	ead, understood, and agree to com	ply whe	ere applicable with the District's Investment Policy.
Print N	lame			Sign Name
Title				Date

EXHIBIT 3 East Bay Municipal Utility District Investment Policy Quick Reference Table

<u>The following is a summary of Investment Options and a few of their requirements. Full details on each Investment Option can be found in the main body of the Investment Policy on pages 2 through 5.</u>

Investment Option	Maximum Share of Portfolio	Minimum Rating at purchase	Maximum Maturity at settlement	Additional Limitations
<u>United States Treasury Obligations</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 2, Item 1
United States Government Agencies Obligations	<u>100%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 3, Item 2
State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund	per Code	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 3
Local Government Investment Pools	<u>20%</u>	<u>AAAm</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 4
Money Market Mutual Funds	<u>20%</u>	<u>AAAm</u>	<u>n/a</u>	see page 3, Item 5
Certificates of Time Deposit	20%	<u>AA-</u>	<u>1 year</u>	see page 3-4, Item 6
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	<u>20%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 4, Item 7
Commercial Paper	<u>20%</u>	<u>A-1+</u>	270 days	see page 4, Item 9
Medium Term Corporate Notes	<u>30%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 4, Item 9
Repurchase Agreements	<u>20%</u>	<u>n/a</u>	270 days	see page 5, Item 10
Municipal Obligations	<u>40%</u>	<u>AA-</u>	<u>5 years</u>	see page 5, Item 11

<u>EXHIBIT 4</u> <u>Glossary of Commonly Used Investment Terms</u>

This Glossary is for informational purposes only and is not intended to modify any of the terms of this Investment Policy, the Code, or M.U.D. Act.

ACCRUED INTEREST	The amount of interest that is earned but unpaid since the last interest
	payment date.
ASK PRICE	The price at which securities are offered from a seller.
AVERAGE MATURITY	A calculation that expresses the average maturity of an investment portfolio
	using each investment's maturity weighted by the size of that investment in
	the portfolio.
BASIS POINT	One basis point equals 1/100 of one percent. Basis points are used more
	often to describe changes in yields on bonds, notes and other fixed-income
	<u>securities.</u>
BID PRICE	The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.
BOOK VALUE	The original cost of the investment, plus accrued interest and amortization
	of any premium or discount.
BROKER	A broker brings buyers and sellers together and is compensated for his/her
	<u>service.</u>
<u>CALL PRICE</u>	The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity.
CALLABLE BONDS	Bonds that may be redeemed by the issuing company prior to the maturity
	<u>date.</u>
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD)	A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a Certificate. Large-
	denomination CDs are typically negotiable.
COLLATERAL	Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges
	to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to
	secure deposits of public monies.
COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)	Short-term unsecured promissory notes.
COUPON	The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the
	bondholder on the bond's face value.
<u>CURRENT YIELD</u>	The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value.
CUSTODIAN	A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates
	and other assets.
<u>DEALER</u>	A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions,
	buying and selling for his own account.
DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT (DVP)	<u>Delivery of securities with a simultaneous exchange of money for the</u>
	securities.
DISCOUNT	The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when
	quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering
	price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.
DIVERSIFICATION	An investment principle designed to spread the risk in a portfolio by dividing
	<u>investments among different sectors, industries and companies.</u>
FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES	Securities that return a fixed income over a specified period.
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	Obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities.
INTEREST	The amount earned while owning a debt security, generally calculated as a
	percentage of the principal amount.
LIQUIDITY	The speed and ease with which an investment can be converted to cash.
MARKET VALUE	The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased
	<u>or sold.</u>
MATURITY	The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment

	becomes due and payable.			
MEDIUM TERM NOTES (MTN)	Debt securities issued by a corporation or depository institution with a			
	remaining maturity ranging from nine months to five years.			
MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS	An investment company that pools money from investors and invest in a			
	variety of short-term money market instruments.			
NET ASSET VALUE (NAV)	A per-share valuation of a mutual fund based on total assets minus total			
	liabilities.			
NON-CALLABLE	Bond that cannot be called at the option of the issuer.			
OFFER PRICE	The price asked by a seller of securities.			
PAR or PAR VALUE	The amount of principal that must be paid on the maturity date. Also			
	referred to as the face amount of a bond, normally quoted in \$1,000			
	increments per bond.			
PREMIUM	The difference between the par value of a bond and the market value of the			
	bond, when the market value is above par.			
PRIMARY DEALER	A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of			
	market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the			
	Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight.			
PRINCIPAL	The face value or par value of an investment.			
RATE OF RETURN	The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current			
	market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond the			
	<u>current income return.</u>			
REPURCHASE AGREEMENT	The purchase of securities, on a temporary basis, with the seller's			
	simultaneous agreement to repurchase the securities back at a later date at			
	a specified price that includes interest for the buyer's holding period.			
SAFEKEEPING	Storage and protection of a customer's financial assets, valuables, or			
	documents, provided as a service by an institution serving as Agent or			
	Custodian and, where control is delegated by the customer.			
SECONDARY MARKET	A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following			
	the initial distribution.			
SETTLEMENT DATE	The date when the security is delivery in exchange for the corresponding			
TDE ACLIEVE BILLS	payment.			
TREASURY BILLS	A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months,			
TREACHRY DONNS	six months, or one year.			
TREASURY BONDS	Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more			
	than 10 years from date of issue.			
TREASURY NOTES	Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct			
TREASONT NOTES	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to			
	10 years from date of issue.			
U. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES	Debt securities issued by U.S. Government sponsored enterprises and			
O. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECONTIES	federally related institutions.			
U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES	Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit			
	of the United States.			
YIELD TO CALL (YTC)	The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is			
	redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.			
YIELD TO MATURITY (YTM)	The rate of return earned on an investment held to maturity considering all			
	cash flows and timing factors: interest earnings, discounts, and premiums			
	above par.			
YIELD	The annual rate of return on a debt investment expressed as a percentage.			
TIELU	<u>The annual rate of return on a dept investment expressed as a percentage.</u>			



Policy 4.07

EFFECTIVE

24 APR 18

INVESTMENT POLICY

SUPERSEDES 25 APR 17

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT TO:

Invest District funds and funds managed by the District on behalf of its Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs) in compliance with investment criteria for safety, liquidity, yield and diversification as set forth herein. Investments shall be in securities with a range of maturities to provide adequate security and liquidity to pay demands when due while providing a high rate of return on investments.

Authority

Section 53600 et. seg. of the California Government Code (Code), and Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Utility District Act (M.U.D. Act) govern the investment of idle monies of the District. Section 53635 of the Code defines how investments are to be handled for Joint Powers Authorities.

Delegation of Authority

The authority and responsibility to invest idle monies of the District is delegated to the Director of Finance as the Treasurer.

No Bond Proceeds

The investment of bond proceeds is specifically defined in individual bond indenture documents and is not included in this policy.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall:

- refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the District's investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions on behalf of the District,
- disclose any material financial interest in financial institutions that conduct business with the District,
- disclose material personal financial/investments that are related to or could reasonably be affected by the performance of the District's investments,
- refrain from undertaking any personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the District's investments, and
- comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code, as required.

Investment Criteria Criteria for selecting investments shall:

- adhere to the prudent investor standard, described in Section 53600.3 of the Code as follows: "when investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing. including, but not limited to, the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the agency," and
- conform with the Code and M.U.D. Act, and
- have the following objectives, in order of priority:

NUMBER

4.07

PAGE NO.:

2

EFFECTIVE DATE:

24 APR 18

- Safety The District's ability to recover principal and interest. Investments shall
 be made that will seek to ensure the preservation of principal and interest and
 minimize risk to the greatest extent possible. It is the primary duty of the
 Treasurer to protect, preserve and maintain cash and investments on behalf of
 the District.
- 2. Liquidity The District's ability to have cash available when needed to support expenditure cycles and budgetary objectives.
- 3. Yield The District's ability to provide maximum return on the District's investments while conforming to the safety and liquidity criteria above.
- 4. Diversification The District's ability to maintain an investment portfolio that includes a range of security types for the District. In order to accomplish this, each Investment Option shall have defined limits on maximum share of the portfolio, single issuer and single issue holdings, and maturity, rating and other restrictions where applicable.

Maturity

The weighted average maturity of the portfolio shall not exceed 720 days.

Rating Agencies and Rating Requirements

As outlined below, some Investment Options have rating requirements. In that context, Rating Agencies is defined as:

- Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P),
- Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and
- Fitch Ratings (Fitch), only.

Ratings requirements:

- are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. Rating Agencies scales are included for reference in Exhibit 1.
- apply at the time of purchase only, with subsequent downgrades below requirement levels prompting a case-by-case evaluation of the investment, and
- only apply to the Rating Agencies rating the security.

Investment Options

The District is able to purchase investments in the instruments listed in this section as allowed and defined under Section 53600 et. seq. of the Code, Article 7 in Chapter 6 of the M.U.D. Act, Board Resolutions, and via this policy. As used in this section, the term "Portfolio" refers to all investable funds managed by the District.

1. United States Treasury Obligations

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

PAGE NO.:

3

EFFECTIVE DATE:

24 APR 18

2. United States Government Agencies Obligations

Under this subsection, only obligations issued by the following agencies are permitted:

- o Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (Farmer Mac)
- o Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)
- o Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)
- o Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
- o Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: Unlimited
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 40% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

3. State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: as determined by Section 16429.1 of the Code
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions: none

4. Local Government Investment Pools

Under this subsection, only obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- California Asset Management Program (CAMP)
- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Ratings of AAAm by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: none

5. Money Market Mutual Funds

Under this subsection, only Money Market Mutual Funds with stable, non-floating NAV (Net Asset Value, the value of assets divided by number of shares) are permitted

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Fund Limit: 5% of Money Market Mutual Fund's assets in the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: AAAm by at least two Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: n/a

6. Certificates of Time Deposit

Code Section 53601.8 allows investments in deposits placed with a private sector entity that assists in the placement of deposits with eligible financial institutions located in the United States. Under this subsection, only such purchases are permitted.

NUMBER

4.07

PAGE NO .:

EFFECTIVE DATE:

24 APR 18

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added together with Negotiable Certificates of Deposit
- Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of April
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed one (1) year from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions:
 - Investment in local branches within the District, whenever possible

7. Negotiable Certificates of Deposit

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio when added together with Certificates of Time Deposits
- Maximum Issuer Limit: maximum FDIC insured (\$250,000 as of April 2017)
- Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of issue
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- by all Rating Agencies
- Other Restrictions: Issued by banks with total deposits of one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000) or more.

8. Commercial Paper

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of outstanding amount for the issuer
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: A-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by an entity that is, at the time of purchase:
 - organized and operating in the United States as a general corporation. with total assets exceeding \$500,000,000 and debt (other than commercial paper) rated A or better by at least one Rating Agency; or
 - is organized within the United States as a special purpose corporation. trust, or limited liability company, with program wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, overcollateralization, letters of credit, or a surety bond, and has commercial paper that is rated A-1+ by at least one Rating Agency

9. Medium Term Corporate Notes

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 30% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: 10% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue Limit: 5% of original issue amount
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 5 years from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- from at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States.

PAGE NO.:

5

EFFECTIVE DATE:

24 APR 18

10. Repurchase Agreements

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issuer Limit: n/a
- Maximum Issue Limit: n/a
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed 270 days from the settlement date
- Minimum Rating: n/a
- Other Restrictions:
 - o Collateral may only be in any securities authorized in items 1, or 2
 - o A Master Repurchase Agreement must be on file with the District
 - Security must be marked to market on a daily basis and delivered to the District's custodial bank at a market value of at least 102%

11. Municipal Obligations

Under this subsection, only registered obligations of the following agencies are permitted:

- o Any local agency within the State of California
- the State of California

Municipal Bonds:

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio when added together with Municipal Notes
- o Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
- o Maximum Issue Limit: 10% of original issue amount
- Maximum Maturity: Not to exceed five (5) years or with a put provision within five (5) years of settlement date
- Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency, and not lower than A by any Rating Agency
- o Other Restrictions: none

Municipal Notes:

- Maximum Share of Portfolio: 40% of the Portfolio together with Municipal Bonds
- o Maximum Issuer Limit: 20% of the Portfolio
- Maximum Issue limit: 10% of original issue amount
- o Maximum Maturity: n/a
- Minimum Rating: Notes maturing within 365 days must have a rating of SP-1+ from at least one Rating Agency
- Other Restrictions: none

Investment Placement

Investment placement shall be determined by, but not limited to, continual evaluation and projection of market conditions, interest rate trends, cash flow needs, economic data, yield curves, and interest rate forecasts. Additionally, for investments purchased or sold in the secondary market, best efforts will be made to obtain at least three quotations from Purchasing Entities (as defined below) or obtain timely and verifiable third-party market pricing data for the investment in question. The combination of these factors shall determine where, in what denomination, and for what maturity investments are made.

NUMBER

4.07

PAGE NO.:

6

EFFECTIVE DATE:

24 APR 18

Selling Securities Prior To Maturity

When selling securities prior to maturity, principal losses are only allowable either:

- if the sale of securities is necessary to meet payment obligations,
- to comply with this policy, while considering the impact of the sale(s), or
- if the proposed sale is to be made in conjunction with a purchase and the proposed sale in combination with the subsequent purchase can enhance the Portfolio's yield.

Collateral

Securities placed with agents of depository shall at all times be maintained as specified in District Resolution 33232-01 in one or more trust companies, State or national banks located within California, the Federal Reserve Bank, or with any state or national bank located in any city designated as a federal reserve city by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and to take from any such banks or trust companies receipts for securities so deposited. Requests for Collateral substitution and releases are subject to the Treasurer's written approval.

Purchasing Entities

Investments will be purchased from either:

- Primary Dealers as designated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.
- National or California State Chartered Banks,
- Federal or California Chartered Savings Institution,
- Broker-Dealers registered with the State of California, or
- Issuers of securities eligible for purchase by the District.

In addition, these institutions must:

- be registered by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC),
- be members in good standing of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA).

The District shall maintain a current eligible list of established dealers, brokers, banks and savings and loan associations with which securities trading and placement of funds are authorized.

Additionally, to be placed on the eligible list, individuals need to certify in writing that they have read, understood, and agree to comply with this policy, where applicable, by completing and filing with the District the 'Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy' included in this policy as Exhibit 2.

Eligibility may be revoked at any time, in the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the above requirements.

Trade Confirmations and Settlements

To ensure a high degree of internal control, the District shall comply with the following:

1. All Securities purchased from dealers and brokers shall be held in safekeeping by the District's custodial bank, a national bank, a State chartered bank or trust company, established for this purpose as someone other than the selling party of the security. Securities purchased will be covered by a trust or safekeeping receipt in a manner that establishes the District's ownership. All transactions require delivery of the security prior to payment for the security (delivery vs. payment).

NUMBER

4.07

PAGE NO.:

7

EFFECTIVE DATE:

24 APR 18

 All trade confirmations shall be received directly and reviewed for conformity to the original transaction by an individual other than the person originating the transaction. Any discrepancies will be brought to the attention of the Treasurer.

Review And Reporting Requirements

On a monthly basis, in accordance with Section 53607 of the Code, the Treasurer shall prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Board of Directors listing investment transactions.

On a quarterly basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, the Treasurer may prepare and submit a report to the General Manager and the Board of Directors which shall include the type of investment, issuer, date of maturity, par and dollar amount invested on all securities, investments and moneys held by the District, and provide an investment summary by security type, percent of the portfolio, investment yield and the remaining period of investment to maturity.

On an annual basis, in accordance with Section 53646 of the Code, an investment policy may be presented to the Board for consideration at a public meeting. In conjunction with the investment policy consideration, the Board shall also annually review the delegation of its authority for the management of investments to the Treasurer.

Performance Review And Internal Control

Office of Internal Audit

The Office of Internal Audit will periodically audit the investment portfolio to evaluate the effectiveness of the District's investment program as well as its compliance with the Investment Policy. These audits will supplement the annual review by the District's external auditors.

Finance Department

The Treasurer will review the investment portfolio monthly for compliance with the Investment Policy and make recommendations for changes and improvements where warranted.

Authority

Resolution No. 33019-96 on December 10, 1996 Amended by Resolution No. 33134-99 on January 26, 1999 Amended by Resolution No. 33232-01 on January 9, 2001 Amended by Resolution 33287-02 on January 22, 2002 Amended by Resolution 33350-03 on February 25, 2003 Amended by Resolution 33390-04 on January 27, 2004 Amended by Resolution 33464-05 on February 22, 2005 Amended by Resolution 33516-06 on January 24, 2006 Amended by Resolution 33585-07 on March 13, 2007 Approved by Resolution 33658-08, February 26, 2008 Approved by Resolution 33702-09, February 24, 2009 Approved by Resolution 33752-10, January 26,2010 Approved by Resolution 33792-10, November 23, 2010 Approved by Resolution 33871-12, April 24, 2012 Approved by Resolution 33920-13, March 26, 2013 Reaffirmed by Motion 056-14, March 25, 2014 Approved by Resolution 34027-15, April 28, 2015 Approved by Resolution 34079-16, April 26, 2016

Investment Policy NUMBER 4.07 PAGE NO.: 8 EFFECTIVE DATE: 24 APR 18

Approved by Resolution 35033-17, April 25, 2017 Approved by Resolution XXXXX-18, April 24, 2018

Reference

Procedure 601 – Conflict of Interest Disqualification Procedure

EXHIBIT 1 RATING AGENCIES' SCALES

For purposes of Investment Policy 4.07 the term "Rating Agencies" is defined as: Standard & Poor's Financial Services (S&P), Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch).

Ratings requirements are provided using the S&P scale and should be read as "or equivalent" to other Rating Agencies scales. The equivalencies are provided in the tables below.

EXAMPLE

Investment Option 6, Certificates of Time Deposits, shows:

"Minimum Rating: AA- by at least one Rating Agency"

This requirement should be read as:

"Minimum Rating: AA- or equivalent by at least one Rating Agency."

To determine the equivalent rating in the table below, find the AA- rating under the S&P column and read across the row to find the Moody's equivalent rating of Aa3 and the Fitch equivalent rating of AA-. Accordingly, a Certificate of Time Deposit is equivalent as an investment if it is rated AA- by S&P, Aa3 by Moody's, or AA- by Fitch.

INVESTMENT-GRADE RATING SCALES

L	ONG-TERM DI	EBT	
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAA	Aaa	AAA	
AA+	Aa1	AA+	
AA	Aa2	AA	
AA-	Aa3	AA-	←Minimum rating required for district investments
A+	A1	A+	
A+ A	A1 A2	A+ A	
	 		
Α	A2	Α	
A A-	A2 A3	A A-	

SHORT-TERM DEBT		EBT	
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
A-1+	P-1	F1+	←Minimum rating required for district investments
		119	
A-1	-	F1	
A-1 A-2	P-2	F1 F2	

	FUNDS		
S&P	MOODY'S	FITCH	
AAAm	Aaa-mf	AAAf	←Minimum rating required for district investments
AAm	Aa-mf	AAf	
Am	A-mf	Af	
BBBm	Baa-mf	BBBf	

EXHIBIT 2

East Bay Municipal Utility District Certification of Compliance with Investment Policy

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (the District), under Policy 4.07 (the Investment Policy), requires that securities trading and placement of funds be conducted only with eligible Purchasing Entities. The Investment Policy also specifies that the District must obtain written certification that eligible Purchasing Entities have read, understood, and agree to comply with the Investment Policy, where applicable. This certification is necessary to be included on an approved list of Purchasing Entities that are eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District. The District has no obligation to enter into securities trading and/or placement of funds transactions with any or all Purchasing Entities on the list. The District retains the sole and exclusive discretion to determine with which of the Purchasing Entities, if any, to engage in individual investment transactions. Eligibility may be revoked at any time, at the District's sole discretion, for any reason, including but not limited to, failure to meet the requirements of the policy and this exhibit.

Please complete the sections below, sign and return this completed form if you wish to be considered for inclusion on the approved list of Purchasing Entities eligible to conduct investment transactions with the District.

Please send completed form:

	<u> </u>	<u>/ia mail, to:</u>	<u>and</u>	electronically, to:
	1	Damien Charléty		damien.charlety@ebmud.com
		East Bay Municipal Utility District		
	3	375 11 th Street, MS809		
		Dakland, CA 94607 		
A.	Entity Name			
В.	My entity is a	a: (choose all that apply, at least o i	ne must	be checked for eligibility)
		Primary Dealer as designated b	y the Fe	deral Reserve Bank of New York
		National or California State Cha	rtered l	Bank
		Federal or California Chartered	Savings	Institution
		Broker-Dealer registered with t	he State	e of California
	AND			
	I certify that	my entity is: (both must be checke	ed for el	igibility)
		registered by the Securities and	d Exchar	ge Commission (SEC)
		a member in good standing of t	he Fina	ncial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA)
c.	My entity is a	nn:		
		Issuer of securities eligible for p	ourchase	e by the District
D.	My entity:			
		participates in the District's Cor	ntract E	quity Program
I certif	y that I have re	ead, understood, and agree to com	ply whe	re applicable with the District's Investment Policy.
Print N	ame			Sign Name
Title				Date

EXHIBIT 3

East Bay Municipal Utility District Investment Policy Quick Reference Table

The following is a summary of Investment Options and a few of their requirements. Full details on each Investment Option can be found in the main body of the Investment Policy on pages 2 through 5.

Investment Option	Maximum Share of Portfolio	Minimum Rating at purchase	Maximum Maturity at settlement	Additional Limitations
United States Treasury Obligations	100%	n/a	5 years	see page 2, Item 1
United States Government Agencies Obligations	100%	n/a	5 years	see page 3, Item 2
State of California, Local Agency Investment Fund	per Code	n/a	n/a	see page 3, Item 3
Local Government Investment Pools	20%	AAAm	n/a	see page 3, Item 4
Money Market Mutual Funds	20%	AAAm	n/a	see page 3, Item 5
Certificates of Time Deposit	20%	AA-	1 year	see page 3-4, Item 6
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	20%	AA-	5 years	see page 4, Item 7
Commercial Paper	20%	A-1+	270 days	see page 4, Item 9
Medium Term Corporate Notes	30%	AA-	5 years	see page 4, Item 9
Repurchase Agreements	20%	n/a	270 days	see page 5, Item 10
Municipal Obligations	40%	AA-	5 years	see page 5, Item 11

EXHIBIT 4 Glossary of Commonly Used Investment Terms

This Glossary is for informational purposes only and is not intended to modify any of the terms of this Investment Policy, the Code, or M.U.D. Act.

ACCRUED INTEREST	The amount of interest that is earned but unpaid since the last interest payment date.
ASK PRICE	The price at which securities are offered from a seller.
AVERAGE MATURITY	A calculation that expresses the average maturity of an investment portfolio using each investment's maturity weighted by the size of that investment in the portfolio.
BASIS POINT	One basis point equals 1/100 of one percent. Basis points are used more often to describe changes in yields on bonds, notes and other fixed-income securities.
BID PRICE	The price at which a buyer offers to buy a security.
BOOK VALUE	The original cost of the investment, plus accrued interest and amortization of any premium or discount.
BROKER	A broker brings buyers and sellers together and is compensated for his/her service.
CALL PRICE	The price at which an issuer may redeem a bond prior to maturity.
CALLABLE BONDS	Bonds that may be redeemed by the issuing company prior to the maturity date.
CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD)	A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a Certificate. Large-denomination CDs are typically negotiable.
COLLATERAL	Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to secure deposits of public monies.
COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)	Short-term unsecured promissory notes.
COUPON	The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the bondholder on the bond's face value.
CURRENT YIELD	The annual income from an investment divided by the current market value.
CUSTODIAN	A bank or other financial institution that keeps custody of stock certificates and other assets.
DEALER	A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions, buying and selling for his own account.
DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT (DVP)	Delivery of securities with a simultaneous exchange of money for the securities.
DISCOUNT	The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.
DIVERSIFICATION	An investment principle designed to spread the risk in a portfolio by dividing investments among different sectors, industries and companies.
FIXED-INCOME SECURITIES	Securities that return a fixed income over a specified period.
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	Obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities.
INTEREST	The amount earned while owning a debt security, generally calculated as a percentage of the principal amount.
LIQUIDITY	The speed and ease with which an investment can be converted to cash.
MARKET VALUE	The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold.
MATURITY	The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment

	becomes due and payable.
MEDIUM TERM NOTES (MTN)	Debt securities issued by a corporation or depository institution with a
,	remaining maturity ranging from nine months to five years.
MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS	An investment company that pools money from investors and invest in a
	variety of short-term money market instruments.
NET ASSET VALUE (NAV)	A per-share valuation of a mutual fund based on total assets minus total
1421 76521 471252 (14714)	liabilities.
NON-CALLABLE	Bond that cannot be called at the option of the issuer.
OFFER PRICE	The price asked by a seller of securities.
PAR or PAR VALUE	The amount of principal that must be paid on the maturity date. Also
7711 01 7711 771202	referred to as the face amount of a bond, normally quoted in \$1,000
	increments per bond.
PREMIUM	The difference between the par value of a bond and the market value of the
T REMITOR	bond, when the market value is above par.
PRIMARY DEALER	A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of
	market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the
	Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight.
PRINCIPAL	The face value or par value of an investment.
RATE OF RETURN	The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current
TOTAL OF REPORT	market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond the
	current income return.
REPURCHASE AGREEMENT	The purchase of securities, on a temporary basis, with the seller's
THE OTTO HOLD TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY	simultaneous agreement to repurchase the securities back at a later date at
	a specified price that includes interest for the buyer's holding period.
SAFEKEEPING	Storage and protection of a customer's financial assets, valuables, or
SATERCET INC	documents, provided as a service by an institution serving as Agent or
	Custodian and, where control is delegated by the customer.
SECONDARY MARKET	A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following
	the initial distribution.
SETTLEMENT DATE	The date when the security is delivery in exchange for the corresponding
	payment.
TREASURY BILLS	A non-interest bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to
	finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months,
	six months, or one year.
TREASURY BONDS	Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more
	than 10 years from date of issue.
TREASURY NOTES	Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct
	obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to
	10 years from date of issue.
U. S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES	Debt securities issued by U.S. Government sponsored enterprises and
	federally related institutions.
U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES	Securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit
	of the United States.
YIELD TO CALL (YTC)	The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is
· ·	redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.
YIELD TO MATURITY (YTM)	The rate of return earned on an investment held to maturity considering all
. ,	cash flows and timing factors: interest earnings, discounts, and premiums
	above par.
YIELD	The annual rate of return on a debt investment expressed as a percentage.



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

16. April 24, 2018

TITLE

APPOINTMENT OF MANAGER OF MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION/WATER OPERATIONS

□ MOTION ————	☒ RESOLUTION	□ ORDINANCE
	E RESOLUTION ————	U ORDINANCE

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Appoint Michael R. Ambrose as Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations managing the Maintenance and Construction Department, effective April 30, 2018.

SUMMARY

Following a comprehensive recruitment process, Michael R. Ambrose is recommended for appointment as the Manager of the Maintenance and Construction Department. The Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations is exempt from the civil service provisions of the MUD Act in accordance with Section 12055 which excludes officers, assistant officers, and other persons and employees appointed by the Board of Directors.

Mr. Ambrose has over 24 years of experience in increasingly responsible positions at the District and is currently the Manager of Regulatory Compliance. As the Manager of Regulatory Compliance, Mr. Ambrose is responsible for the District's environmental compliance, emergency preparedness, business continuity, and workplace health and safety programs. Prior to his position in Regulatory Compliance, Mr. Ambrose was a Senior Mechanical Engineer in the Design Division. Mr. Ambrose has a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from Washington State University, a Master of Science degree in Engineering Management from Portland State University, and is a licensed mechanical engineer in the State of California.

I:\SEC\2018 Board Related Items\Board Packets 2018\042418 Board Agenda Items\OMD Mgr M&C.docx

Funds Available: FY18/19

Budget Code: Various/Various

DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING

DEPARTMENT MANAGER or DIRECTOR

AP

Operations and Maintenance

C1:2-10

APPROVED

General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Draft Prepared By
Office of General Counsel

RESOLUTION	NO.
ILDO O MO IIOI I	110.

APPOINTING MICHAEL R. AMBROSE AS MANAGER OF MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION/WATER OPERATIONS

Introduced by Director

; Seconded by Director

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has heretofore established the position of Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations, and such position has been assigned a salary range under the Management Salary Plan heretofore established for District officers, assistant officers, civil service exempt and certain civil service classes; and

WHEREAS, the Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations position is exempt from the District civil service pursuant to State of California Public Utilities Code section 12055; and

WHEREAS, the General Manager has recommended that Michael R. Ambrose be appointed to serve as Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations of the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District that it hereby appoints Michael R. Ambrose to serve as Manager of Maintenance and Construction/Water Operations effective April 30, 2018.

ADOPTED this 24 th day of April, 2018 by the following vot	te:
AYES:	
NOES:	
ABSENT:	
ABSTAIN:	
ATTEST: Secretary	President
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:	

General Counsel



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE

17.	
April 24, 2018	

TITLE	APPOINTMENT OF TREASURY MANAGER
□ MOTIO	N RESOLUTION ORDINANCE
RECOM	MENDED ACTION

Appoint Robert L. Hannay as the Treasury Manager effective April 30, 2018, and confirm the signatory authority of the Treasury Manager as Assistant Treasurer.

SUMMARY

Following a comprehensive recruitment process, Robert L. Hannay is recommended for appointment as the Treasury Manager of the District. The Treasury Manager position is exempt from civil service provisions of the MUD Act in accordance with Section 12055(b) which excludes officers, assistant officers and other persons and employees appointed by the Board of Directors.

DISCUSSION

The Treasury Manager is responsible for managing a professional team charged with administering the treasury and financial planning activities of the District. Areas of responsibility include long-range financial planning, debt management, the development and administration of water and wastewater rates and charges, liquidity and cash management, and investment management. After a competitive and comprehensive recruitment, Mr. Hannay is recommended for appointment to this position.

Mr. Hannay has a strong background in debt investments and significant exposure to water and wastewater rates from his role as Director and Senior Credit Analyst with Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. Mr. Hannay has also served as a financial advisor and investment banker to public agencies in connection with the issuance of municipal bonds. He is also a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) charter holder, demonstrating his ability to manage the investments of the District including the pension fund. Mr. Hannay's education includes a Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering from Texas A&M University and Master's degrees in Civil Engineering and City Planning from the University of California Berkeley.

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\ 042418 Board Agenda Items\ HRD\Appointment of Treasury Manager.doc

Funds Available: FY		Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Human Resources	DEPARTMENT MANA Lisa Stan Laura		APPROVED Mula for R. Con General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Draft Prepared By

	Dian Fiepared by
	Office of General Counsel
RESOLUTION NO	
APPOINTING ROBERT L. HANNAY AS TREASURY	MANAGER

Introduced by Director

; Seconded by Director

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors has heretofore established the position of Treasury Manager in the Finance Department, and such position has been assigned a salary range under the Management Salary Plan heretofore established for District officers, assistant officers, civil service exempt and certain civil service classes; and

WHEREAS, the Treasury Manager position is exempt from the District civil service pursuant to State of California Public Utilities Code section 12055; and

WHEREAS, the General Manager has recommended that Robert L. Hannay be appointed to serve as Treasury Manager of the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District that it hereby appoints Robert L. Hannay to serve as Treasury Manager effective April 30, 2018.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Robert L. Hannay as Treasury Manager has the signatory authority as the Acting Treasurer in the absence of the Director of Finance as set forth in and subject to the Municipal Utility District Act and the laws of the State of California or as otherwise established by law, including acts of the Board of Directors expressed by motion, resolution or ordinance, and is authorized to execute, when serving as Acting Treasurer, all documents, instruments and other papers requiring such signature in the capacity of Acting Treasurer of the East Bay Municipal Utility District.

East Bay Municipal Utility District.	
ADOPTED this 24 th day of April, 2018 by the following vote	e:
AYES:	
NOES:	
ABSENT:	
ABSTAIN:	
ATTEST:	President
Secretary	
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:	

General Counsel

{00026137;1}



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

18. April 24, 2018

TITLE	SUPPORT FOR MOKELUMNE RIVER WILD AND SCENIC RIVER STUDY REPORT
□ моті	ON RESOLUTION ORDINANCE

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Adopt a resolution of support for the Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report including its recommendation for designation of approximately 37 miles of the river into the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

INTRODUCTION

Assembly Bill No. 142 (AB 142), which was signed into law in October 2015, required the California Natural Resource Agency (CNRA) to evaluate portions of the Mokelumne River for potential inclusion into the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System (W&SRS). In January 2018, CNRA completed the draft study report and circulated it for public comments. CNRA received comments through March 8, 2018 and published the final study report (Report) on April 18, 2018 at http://resources.ca.gov/programs-projects/wildandscenic. The Report recommends the designation of five river segments totaling approximately 37 miles stretching from just upstream of Pardee Reservoir to just downstream of Salt Springs Dam. The Report also recommends inclusion of special provisions to protect interests of the Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), Amador and Calaveras Counties, Amador Water Agency, Calaveras County Water District, Calaveras Public Utility District, EBMUD, and Jackson Valley Irrigation District. A resolution of support for the Report will assist in a future legislative effort for designation. The other Upper Mokelumne River Watershed Authority (UMRWA) agencies are expected to consider similar resolutions within the next two to three weeks. A summary of the Report was discussed at the February 27, 2018 Board meeting.

DISCUSSION

The purpose of the Report is to meet the requirements of AB 142, specifically to:

- Make eligibility determinations for five river segments based on extraordinary fishery, recreational, scenic or wildlife values;
- Determine if eligible segments should be classified as wild, scenic or recreational;
- Determine suitability for inclusion of the segments into the California W&SRS; and
- Make a clear recommendation.

Funds Available FY:		Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Water and Natural Resources Pulsul Sources Richard Company States and Natural Resources		NAGER or DIRECTOR	APPROVED Melew for R Cerr General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Support for Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report April 24, 2018 Page 2

The Report provides substantial detail on each of the segments based on existing data sources. It summarizes key issues regarding the study including hydroelectric and water supply development, watershed and environmental protection, climate change, and the various positions taken by key stakeholders. The Report notes EBMUD Board approval of Resolution No. 34024-15 in March 2015, which supported a California Wild and Scenic Designation for the Mokelumne River.

The Report recommends that all five segments be included in the W&SRS with detailed special provisions that protect existing and future activities by PG&E and water suppliers upstream of Pardee Reservoir. The special provisions also include language to protect existing land uses by Roaring Camp, a private recreation site within one of the designated segments. Staff of all the UMRWA water agencies met with CNRA, Friends of the River and the Foothill Conservancy in late March to refine the final language for the special provisions and staff from these agencies will be recommending support for the Report and its recommendations to their respective Boards in the near future.

Over the next several weeks, EBMUD will work with CNRA and other supporters on legislation for designation that is based on the Report recommendations and special provisions. It appears that legislation based on the Report would have broad support from the local community and throughout the state.

SUSTAINABILITY

Economic

The recommended resolution will have no significant fiscal impact on the District.

Environmental

A designation of the 37 miles of the Mokelumne River will maintain the undeveloped nature of the river, protect its extraordinary values and preserve it for future generations.

Social

This proposed action is broadly supported by water agencies and environmental organizations. The Report was crafted in a manner that encouraged stakeholder input and resulted in broad support for an effort that only four years ago was substantially controversial.

ALTERNATIVE

<u>Do not adopt a resolution of support for the Report</u>. This alternative is not recommended as the resolution will demonstrate EBMUD's support for CNRA's work and be useful in legislative efforts for designation.

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418_ Board Agenda Items\WNR- Support for Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report.docx

Office of General Counsel

RESOLUTION NO.____

SUPPORTING THE CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY'S MOKELUMNE RIVER WILD AND SCENIC RIVER STUDY REPORT

Introduced by Director

; Seconded by Director

WHEREAS, in 2015 the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District voted to support a wild and scenic river designation under the California Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (Act) for certain reaches of the Mokelumne River above Pardee Reservoir; and

WHEREAS, Assembly Bill No. 142 was enacted into law in 2015, which legislation directed the Secretary of the California Natural Resources Agency to study and submit to the Governor and Legislature a report that analyzes the suitability or nonsuitability of the designation of segments of the Mokelumne River under the Act; and

WHEREAS, the California Natural Resources Agency has completed its *Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report*, dated March 2018 (Report), which Report includes a recommendation and five Special Provisions concerning designation of reaches of the Mokelumne River above Pardee Reservoir under the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District wishes to express its support of the Report, its recommendation and the five Special Provisions in the recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the East Bay Municipal Utility District does hereby express its support of the California Natural Resources Agency's *Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic River Study Report*, dated March 2018, and said Report's recommendation and five Special Provisions concerning designation of reaches of the Mokelumne River above Pardee Reservoir under the California Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

ADOPTED this 24th day of April, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

President

ATTEST:

Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND PROCEDURE:

General Counsel

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DATE: April 19, 2018

MEMO TO: Board of Directors

THROUGH: Alexander R. Coate, General Manager Anc

FROM: Marlaigne Dumaine, Manager of Legislative Affairs 4

SUBJECT: State Legislative Initiative #4 for 2018 Legislative Year

At the December 12, 2017 Board meeting, staff was directed to proceed with three state legislative initiatives for 2018. These initiatives are:

- 1. Advance EBMUD's interests as the administration and the legislature consider the development of a statewide low-income water-rate assistance program.
- 2. Continue to support the advancement of long-term water-use efficiency/drought planning legislation and work to retain EBMUD secured amendments.
- 3. Protect EBMUD's interests in any efforts to update the Local Agency Formation Commission process for annexations.

This memo presents a fourth initiative for Board consideration:

4. Work with stakeholders to identify and advance a legislative vehicle to codify the March 2018 California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA) Report recommendation and five special provisions to add five segments of the Mokelumne River to the California Wild and Scenic River System (W&SRS).

LEGISLATIVE INITIATIVE	ADDITIONAL 2018 RECOMMENDATIONS			
4. Work with	<u>Proceed</u> – Legislation is needed to codify the CNRA report recommendation			
stakeholders to	and five special provisions, which reflect broad stakeholder input and			
identify and advance a	agreement. Stakeholders, including upstream water users and environmental			
legislative vehicle to	organizations, are in the process of taking action to express formal support.			
codify the March 2018	Broad stakeholder support will be necessary to advance legislation.			
CNRA Report				
recommendation and	1. Once stakeholder actions to express formal support have concluded in			
five special provisions	the coming weeks, staff will work with stakeholders, including water			
to add five segments	users upstream of Pardee Reservoir and environmental organizations, to			
of the Mokelumne	identify and advance a legislative vehicle to codify the CNRA Report			
River to the W&SRS.	recommendation and five special provisions.			

ARC:MD

Attachment

STATE LEGISLATIVE INITIATIVES - 2018

INITIATIVE #4 –

WORK WITH STAKEHOLDERS TO IDENTIFY AND ADVANCE A LEGISLATIVE VEHICLE TO CODIFY THE MARCH 2018 CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY REPORT RECOMMENDATION AND FIVE SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ADD FIVE SEGMENTS OF THE MOKELUMNE RIVER TO THE CALIFORNIA WILD AND SCENIC RIVER SYSTEM

Existing law, as required by Assembly Bill 142 (AB 142), requires the California Natural Resource Agency (CNRA) to evaluate portions of the Mokelumne River for potential inclusion into the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System (W&SRS) and provide a report with its recommendations. In January 2018, CNRA completed the draft study report and received public comments through March 8, 2018. The final study report "Mokelumne River Wild and Scenic Study Report" (Report) is dated March 2018 and was released April 18, 2018.

The Report recommends the inclusion of five river segments in the W&SRS and includes five special provisions to protect interests of Amador and Calaveras Counties, Amador Water Agency, Calaveras County Water District, Calaveras Public Utility District, EBMUD, Jackson Valley Irrigation District, and the Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E).

DISCUSSION

In March 2015, EBMUD's Board approved Resolution No. 34024-15 which expresses support for "a California Wild and Scenic River designation for approximately 35 miles (or as many segments thereof that are determined to qualify) of the Mokelumne River below Salt Springs Dam to the upper extent of Pardee Reservoir (at 580 feet elevation above mean sea level) that is protective of the East Bay Municipal Utility District's water rights, facilities, and operations, and urges the state Legislature and Governor Edmund G. Brown, Jr. to pass and sign legislation that is broadly supported to designate the Mokelumne a state Wild and Scenic River."

In October of 2015, AB 142, authored by Assembly Member Bigelow, was signed into law. Subsequently, and in accordance with AB 142, CNRA conducted the required evaluation and released the final Report on April 18, 2018. The Report recommends that all five of the segments studied be included in the W&SRS. The recommendation includes five detailed special provisions that protect the river and existing and future activities by PG&E and water suppliers upstream of Pardee Reservoir and the Roaring Camp recreation area.

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

The CNRA Report recommendation and five special provisions that would add five segments of the Mokelumne River to the W&SRS are consistent with EBMUD's March 2015 Board approved Resolution No. 34024-15. Advancing legislation that enjoys broad stakeholder support is also consistent with EBMUD's 2015 resolution.

Legislation is needed to codify the Report recommendation and five special provisions, which reflect broad stakeholder input and agreement. Stakeholders, including upstream water users and environmental organizations, are in the process of completing their review of the final Report and taking action to express formal support of the recommendation and five special provisions. This broad stakeholder support will be necessary to advance legislation.

Once stakeholder actions to express formal support have concluded in the coming weeks, staff will work with stakeholders, including water users upstream of Pardee Reservoir and environmental organizations, to identify a legislative vehicle and advance legislation to codify the CNRA Report recommendation and five special provisions.



AGENDA NO.
MEETING DATE

20. April 24, 2018

TITLE CONSIDER REVISED POLICY ON STATEWIDE RETAIL WATER USER SURCHARGES

■ MOTION — □ RESOLUTION — □ ORDINANCE — □

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Consider a revised policy on statewide retail water user surcharges. Staff is recommending the following action:

Rescind the May 26, 2015 Policy Position on Statewide Retail Water User Fees and adopt the revised April 24, 2018 Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals.

If the Board wishes to consider amendments to the revised policy, staff recommends that the policy be returned to the Legislative/Human Resources Committee for the drafting of amendments prior to further consideration by the Board.

SUMMARY

At the December 12, 2017 Legislative/Human Resources Committee meeting, staff was asked to bring the existing policy position on statewide retail water user fees back to the Legislative/Human Resources Committee and Board for consideration. The existing policy position adopted by the Board on May 26, 2015 opposed the imposition of any state retail water user fees. At the January 9, 2018, February 13, 2018, and March 13, 2018 Legislative/Human Resources Committee meetings, revised versions of the policy were discussed. At the April 10, 2018 Legislative/Human Resources Committee meeting staff was asked to make one final edit to the April 10, 2018 revised policy and bring it to the Board for adoption on April 24, 2018.

DISCUSSION

Discussions on funding for a variety of water-related programs have become increasingly focused on using "retail water user surcharges" (surcharges were previously referred to as fees) rather than relying on new or increased allocations from the state general fund and/or bond funding. Such programs include safe drinking water for disadvantaged communities, statewide low-income rate assistance, ecosystem

Funds Available: FY

DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING

Office of Intergovernmental Affairs

Maraigne Dumaine

Budget Code:

APPROVED

Maraigne Dumaine

General Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Consider Revised Policy on Statewide Retail Water User Surcharges April 24, 2018 Page 2

restoration, water resources research and monitoring, healthy forest initiatives, stormwater management, and improvements to water systems throughout the state.

Proposals to impose retail water user surcharges vary in application, complexity, and amount. A policy would assist staff in evaluating individual proposals for consideration by the Board. The policy is not intended to replace a Board-adopted position on individual proposals. Consistent with past practice, prior to advocating on specific proposals staff will continue to bring individual proposals to the Board for consideration at the appropriate time.

FISCAL IMPACT

Consideration of this revised policy is not expected to have a fiscal impact on the District.

ALTERNATIVE

Rescind the May 26, 2015 policy position opposing the imposition of any statewide retail water user fees and do not adopt a revised policy. This alternative is not recommended. State level discussions of several retail water user surcharge proposals are on-going. A policy would assist staff in evaluating individual proposals for consideration by the Board.

Attachments

- April 24, 2018 Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals
- May 26, 2015 Policy Position on Statewide Retail Water User Fees
- Tracked Change Version of Policy on Statewide Retail User Fees/Surcharges

I:\Sec\2018 Board Related Items\042418 Board Agenda Items\0GM - Reconsider Policy Position Opposing the Imposition of Any Statewide Retail Water User Fees.doc

April 24, 2018 Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals

INTRODUCTION

This policy is intended to facilitate Board deliberations on statewide "retail water user surcharge" proposals by providing staff with a consistent baseline framework for the analysis of individual proposals. This policy is not intended to replace a Board-adopted position on individual proposals.

BACKGROUND

Statewide retail water user surcharges are a proposed funding mechanism where the state would require that funds be collected by retail water agencies via a surcharge on retail customer water bills. All or a portion of the collected funds would then be forwarded to the state to fund specific state programs. A retail water user surcharge is variously referred to as a public goods charge, a water fee, or water tax.

Examples of programs for which a statewide retail water user surcharge has been discussed are safe drinking water for disadvantaged communities, statewide low-income rate assistance, ecosystem restoration, water resources research and monitoring, healthy forest initiatives, stormwater management, and statewide improvements to water systems.

The retail water user surcharge approach is different from existing "public benefits charge" programs for publicly owned electrical utilities. Public benefits charge programs collect and spend the revenues locally with no subsidies sent to the state. Funds are expended locally for programs to promote energy efficiency and energy conservation, develop renewable energy sources, and provide assistance to low-income electricity customers. Examples of existing public benefits charge programs include those administered by the City of Burbank Water and Power, the City of Alameda Municipal Utilities, and the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, among others.

PERSPECTIVES ON STATEWIDE RETAIL WATER USER SURCHARGES

Proponents of retail water surcharges assert that surcharges are warranted due to a nexus with water, that surcharges would open a new stream of revenue for various water-related needs, and the revenue stream is more reliable when compared to bond measures and the state's general fund. Proponents also assert that a retail water surcharge would be administratively simple to implement from the state's perspective as the responsibility for surcharge assessment, collection, and eligibility verification would lie with local water agencies.

Opponents of retail water surcharges assert that retail water use surcharges may create inappropriate subsidies outside the local water agency's service area, displace local infrastructure investment, raise affordability issues, and are administratively inefficient. Opponents also argue that once a retail water surcharge mechanism is established, it is difficult to establish adequate protections to ensure the surcharge is not expanded to finance other unfunded programs.

April 24, 2018 Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals Page 2

ASSESSMENT OF INDIVIDUAL PROPOSALS

In order to provide the Board with a consistent framework to consider proposals on a case-by-case basis, staff will assess individual proposals on the specifics of that proposal and include a discussion of the macro and local factors presented in alphabetical order below. Staff recommendations will be based on the comprehensive analysis on each individual proposal.

However, if the analysis indicates there would be a significant net negative impact to EBMUD's budget or its ratepayers such that there are no corresponding benefits to EBMUD or its ratepayers, or that there would be a disproportionate impact on any residential tier as compared to the other tiers such that the surcharge would be imposed on some but not all residential tiers, staff will highlight this information in the analysis. Where feasible, suggestions to reduce negative impacts will be included. Staff will make a position recommendation primarily based on this information but will also consider other factors including what position would likely provide EBMUD an opportunity to constructively engage in the legislative process to address its concerns, as appropriate.

Beneficiaries

Evaluation of individual proposals will include a discussion of the intended beneficiaries and the ability of the beneficiaries to pay.

Benefit to Society

Proposals will be assessed in terms of the intended social benefit both within and outside of EBMUD's service area, including a discussion of how the revenue from the surcharge would be allocated to all those who stand to benefit.

Board Objectives

Proposals will be assessed for whether the surcharge would support Board objectives by considering the proposal in terms of EBMUD's mission.

Effect on EBMUD Budget and Ratepayers

Proposals will be assessed in terms of estimated fiscal benefit to and impact on EBMUD's budget, including infrastructure investment and the degree of anticipated impact, if any, on EBMUD's bond rating. Proposals will also be assessed in terms of the projected fiscal benefit to and impact on EBMUD's ratepayers. The ratepayer assessment will specifically focus on rate affordability and an evaluation of how the surcharge would be applied across EBMUD's customer base (e.g., single-family residential, multi-family residential, and other users) and to each of EBMUD's residential tiers.

Efficiency and Accountability

Individual proposals will be evaluated for the efficiency of the proposed process to collect and distribute funds, both from the state and EBMUD's perspective. Proposals will also be evaluated for oversight intended to ensure accountability for the efficient collection of funds and the expenditure of funds for the intended purpose.

April 24, 2018 Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals Page 3

Equity

Individual proposals will be assessed in terms of the benefits and obligations on urban water users as compared to other water users and relevant stakeholders.

Safeguards

Individual proposals will be assessed for safeguards intended to restrict surcharge increases or expansions in scope beyond the initially stated purpose.

May 26, 2015 Policy Position on Statewide Retail Water User Fees

Funding for a variety of water-related projects and programs has become increasingly dependent on bond funding rather than allocations from the state general fund. Such programs include ecosystem restoration, research and monitoring, improvements to the statewide water system, and safe drinking water for disadvantaged communities. While bond measures can provide significant infusions of financial support for such actions, they are an unreliable funding mechanism as they require voter approval, and incur greater costs over the long run due to interest payments.

Retail water user fees have been proposed as an alternative way to ensure a steady revenue source to fund water-related programs considered by the state to be in the public's interest. Water fees have also been referred to as a public goods charge or a water surcharge. In most proposals, funds would be collected through a charge on retail customer water bills, placing the burden on urban ratepayers and urban water agencies.

Proponents of a retail water fee have asserted a fee would better adhere to the beneficiary pays principle, which holds that those who benefit from a project or program should pay for it. Further, a retail water fee would also be administratively simple to implement from the state's perspective. Opponents of a retail water fee assert that retail water use fees are inefficient and unfair, create inappropriate subsidies, and actually violate the beneficiary pays principle.

EBMUD is opposed to the imposition of state retail water use fees or surcharges on customer water bills on the basis of equity, affordability, and accountability.

<u>Equity:</u> Even though all Californians rely on surface or groundwater supplies, many water users would not contribute under a retail water user fee system as their consumption is not measured. These include most agricultural users, private well owners, and some urban users who do not yet have meters. This places the entire burden on retail customers who consume only a portion of the water used in the state.

<u>Affordability:</u> Retail water use fees added to customer bills would not be related to the cost of water service but would increase the payment amount. This would directly affect the affordability for rate payers, particularly those that are low income.

Beneficiary pays: A retail water user fee system would redirect resources away from water agencies that have carefully managed their finances and investments, and subsidize those that have not. EBMUD has been a leader in water use efficiency, natural resources stewardship, and integrated water planning while relying on a carefully established, fair and sustainable rate structure for its customers. For projects with multiple beneficiaries, the state should implement a rigorous beneficiary pays system to limit "free riders", including an analysis of the benefits that are truly public and would merit state funding. A

May 26, 2015 Policy Position on Statewide Retail Water User Fees Page 2

more thorough analysis of beneficiaries and benefits for a given project or program would improve the economic justification for beneficiary contributions, and in all likelihood reduce the state's cost share for clearly defined public benefits.

Local control and infrastructure investment: In many parts of EBMUD's service area, water collection and distribution systems are reaching the end of their normal lifespan, and replacement costs will grow at a rate far exceeding inflation in the coming decades. A retail water user fee added to customer bills would impair the ability of water agencies to raise rates needed to fund critical infrastructure. Given the public's sensitivity to rate increases and the requirements of Prop 218, imposing a retail water use fee would effectively redirect ratepayer dollars to the state and displace critical investments in local infrastructure, thus undermining the continued reliability of our water systems.

Due to the deepening drought, EBMUD recently made the difficult decision to impose drought surcharges on customer bills to help meet fixed costs, which comprise the large majority of our capital and operating costs in providing water service. Even if precipitation returns to normal levels next year, many water purveyors will have deficits in their supplies and rationing may have to continue, with the accompanying reductions in revenue.

<u>Efficiency and Accountability:</u> With every additional step in revenue collection, administrative costs are incurred that erode the value and impact of the funds. Accountability is also lost as the path from revenue source to expenditure becomes clouded.

May 26, 2015 April 24, 2018

Policy Position on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User FeesSurcharge

Proposals Funding

INTRODUCTION

This policy is intended to facilitate Board deliberations on statewide "retail water user surcharge" proposals by providing staff with a consistent baseline framework for a varietythe analysis of water related projects and individual proposals. This policy is not intended to replace a Board-adopted position on individual proposals.

BACKGROUND

Statewide retail water user surcharges are a proposed funding mechanism where the state would require that funds be collected by retail water agencies via a surcharge on retail customer water bills. All or a portion of the collected funds would then be forwarded to the state to fund specific state programs. A retail water user surcharge is variously referred to as a public goods charge, a water fee, or water tax.

Examples of programs for which a statewide retail water user surcharge has become increasingly dependent on bond funding rather than allocations from the state general fund. Such programs include ecosystem restoration, research and monitoring, improvements to the statewide water system, and been discussed are safe drinking water for disadvantaged communities, statewide low-income rate assistance, ecosystem restoration, water resources research and monitoring, healthy forest initiatives, stormwater management, and statewide improvements to water systems.

The retail water user surcharge approach is different from existing "public benefits charge" programs for publicly owned electrical utilities. Public benefits charge programs collect and spend the revenues locally with no subsidies sent to the state. Funds are expended locally for programs to promote energy efficiency and energy conservation, develop renewable energy sources, and provide assistance to low-income electricity customers. Examples of existing public benefits charge programs include those administered by the City of Burbank Water and Power, the City of Alameda Municipal Utilities, and the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, among others.

PERSPECTIVES ON STATEWIDE RETAIL WATER USER SURCHARGES

Proponents of. Whileretail water surcharges assert that surcharges are warranted due to a nexus with water, that surcharges would open a new stream of revenue for various water-related needs, and the revenue stream is more reliable when compared to bond measures ean provide significant infusions of financial support for such actions, they are an unreliable funding mechanism as they require voter approval, and incur greater costs over the long run due to interest payments and the state's general fund. Proponents also assert that a retail water surcharge would be administratively simple to implement from the state's perspective as the responsibility for surcharge assessment, collection, and eligibility verification would lie with local water agencies.

May 26, 2015 April 24, 2018 Policy Position on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Fees Surcharge Proposals

Page 2

Retail water user fees have been proposed as an alternative way to ensure a steady revenue source to fund water-related programs considered by the state to be in the public's interest. Water fees have also been referred to as a public goods charge or a water surcharge. In most proposals, funds would be collected through a charge on retail customer water bills, placing the burden on urban ratepayers and urban water agencies.

Proponents of a retail water fee have asserted a fee would better adhere to the beneficiary pays principle, which holds that those who benefit from a project or program should pay for it. Further, a retail water fee would also be administratively simple to implement from the state's perspective. Opponents of a retail water feesurcharges assert that retail water use fees are inefficient and unfair, surcharges may create inappropriate subsidies, and actually violate the beneficiary pays principle, outside the local water agency's service area, displace local infrastructure investment, raise affordability issues, and are administratively inefficient. Opponents also argue that once a retail water surcharge mechanism is established, it is difficult to establish adequate protections to ensure the surcharge is not expanded to finance other unfunded programs.

EBMUD is opposed to the imposition of state retail water use fees or surcharges on customer water bills on the basis of equity, affordability, and accountability.

Equity: Even though all Californians rely on surface or groundwater supplies, many water users would not contribute under a retail water user fee system as their consumption is not measured. These include most agricultural users, private well owners, and some urban users who do not yet have meters. This places the entire burden on retail customers who consume only a portion of the water used in the state.

Affordability: Retail water use fees added to customer bills would not be related to the cost of water service but would increase the payment amount. This would directly affect the affordability for rate payers, particularly those that are low income.

Beneficiary pays: A retail water user fee system would redirect resources away from water agencies that have carefully managed their finances and investments, and subsidize those that have not. EBMUD has been a leader in water use efficiency, natural resources stewardship, and integrated water planning while relying on a carefully established, fair and sustainable rate structure for its customers. For projects with multiple beneficiaries, the state should implement a rigorous beneficiary pays system to limit "free riders", including an analysis of the benefits that are truly public and would merit state funding. A more thorough analysis of beneficiaries and benefits for a given project or program would improve the economic justification for beneficiary contributions, and in all likelihood reduce the state's cost share for clearly defined public benefits.

Local control and infrastructure investment: In many parts of EBMUD's service area, water collection and distribution systems are reaching the end of their normal lifespan, and replacement costs will grow at a rate far exceeding inflation in the coming decades. A retail water user fee added to customer bills would impair the ability of water agencies to raise rates needed to fund critical infrastructure. Given the public's sensitivity to rate increases and the requirements of Prop 218, imposing a retail water use fee would effectively redirect ratepayer dollars to the state

May 26, 2015 April 24, 2018 Policy Position on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Fees Surcharge Proposals

Page 3

and displace critical investments in local infrastructure, thus undermining the continued reliability of our water systems.

Due to the deepening drought, EBMUD recently made the difficult decision to impose drought surcharges on customer bills to help meet fixed costs, which comprise the large majority of our capital and operating costs in providing water service. Even if precipitation returns to normal levels next year, many water purveyors will have deficits in their supplies and rationing may have to continue, with the accompanying reductions in revenue.

ASSESSMENT OF INDIVIDUAL PROPOSALS

In order to provide the Board with a consistent framework to consider proposals on a case-bycase basis, staff will assess individual proposals on the specifics of that proposal and include a discussion of the macro and local factors presented in alphabetical order below. Staff recommendations will be based on the comprehensive analysis on each individual proposal.

However, if the analysis indicates there would be a significant net negative impact to EBMUD's budget or its ratepayers such that there are no corresponding benefits to EBMUD or its ratepayers, or that there would be a disproportionate impact on any residential tier as compared to the other tiers such that the surcharge would be imposed on some but not all residential tiers, staff will highlight this information in the analysis. Where feasible, suggestions to reduce negative impacts will be included. Staff will make a position recommendation primarily based on this information but will also consider other factors including what position would likely provide EBMUD an opportunity to constructively engage in the legislative process to address its concerns, as appropriate.

Beneficiaries

Evaluation of individual proposals will include a discussion of the intended beneficiaries and the ability of the beneficiaries to pay.

Benefit to Society

<u>Proposals will be assessed in terms of the intended social benefit both within and outside of EBMUD's service area, including a discussion of how the revenue from the surcharge would be allocated to all those who stand to benefit.</u>

Board Objectives

<u>Proposals will be assessed for whether the surcharge would support Board objectives by considering the proposal in terms of EBMUD's mission.</u>

Effect on EBMUD Budget and Ratepayers

Proposals will be assessed in terms of estimated fiscal benefit to and impact on EBMUD's budget, including infrastructure investment and the degree of anticipated impact, if any, on EBMUD's bond rating. Proposals will also be assessed in terms of the projected fiscal benefit to and impact on EBMUD's ratepayers. The ratepayer assessment will specifically focus on rate affordability and an evaluation of how the surcharge would be applied across EBMUD's

May 26, 2015 April 24, 2018 Policy Position on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Fees Surcharge Proposals

Page 4

customer base (e.g., single-family residential, multi-family residential, and other users) and to each of EBMUD's residential tiers.

Efficiency and Accountability: With every additional step in revenue collection, administrative costs are incurred that erode the value and impact of the

Individual proposals will be evaluated for the efficiency of the proposed process to collect and distribute funds. Accountability is also lost as the path, both from revenue source to the state and EBMUD's perspective. Proposals will also be evaluated for oversight intended to ensure accountability for the efficient collection of funds and the expenditure becomes clouded for the intended purpose.

Equity

<u>Individual proposals will be assessed in terms of the benefits and obligations on urban water users as compared to other water users and relevant stakeholders.</u>

Safeguards

<u>Individual proposals will be assessed for safeguards intended to restrict surcharge increases or expansions in scope beyond the initially stated purpose.</u>



AGENDA NO. MEETING DATE

	21		
April	24,	2018	

TITLE	2018 WATER SUPPLY AVAILABILITY AND DEFICIENCY REPORT
⊠ MOTIO	N DRESOLUTION DORDINANCE

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. File the Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report in conformance with District Policy 9.03 Water Supply Availability and Deficiency.
- 2. Declare that the District's water supply is sufficient for meeting customer demands in 2018.

SUMMARY

The annual Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report is prepared and submitted to the Board of Directors pursuant to Policy 9.03 – Water Supply Availability and Deficiency. The report evaluates the adequacy of the current year's (2018) water supply. In low water years, this annual report provides the basis for the Board's consideration of possible demand management and/or supplemental supply measures as part of the District's Drought Management Plan. In years of available water supply, this report provides the basis for the Board's determination of additional availability of water for potential use by others.

For 2018, the end of September total system storage (TSS) is projected to be full, greater than 630 thousand acre-feet (TAF), resulting in the District's water supply being sufficient to meet customer demands in 2018. The 2018 assessment also concludes that projected runoff and water storage require designating 'Below Normal' water year type flows in the lower Mokelumne River under the District's Joint Settlement Agreement (JSA). This determination is based on the State of California Department of Water Resources' (DWR) April 1 snow survey. The Mokelumne River runoff forecast as of April 9 is 76 percent of average.

DISCUSSION

2018 Water Supply and Demand Assessment

Current year water supply availability is determined by forecasting the amount of water that will be stored in District reservoirs on September 30, which marks the end of the "water year." This forecast is a two-step calculation. First, the amount of TSS as of September 30 is determined by adding projected runoff amounts to existing storage levels. The second step is the subtraction of anticipated customer demands and the volume of water that must be released from the District's storage reservoirs to meet downstream obligations. These obligations include minimum flows for fishery requirements, use by senior water right holders, and water requirements by other

Funds Available: FY	W-11-	Budget Code:	
DEPARTMENT SUBMITTING Water and Natural Resources	DEPARTMENT MANA	& Like	APPROVED Meleowser R. Cler General Manager
	Richard	G. Sykis	Contra Manager

Contact the Office of the District Secretary with questions about completing or submitting this form.

Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report April 24, 2018 Page 2

downstream interests. If the projected TSS on September 30, 2018 exceeds 500 TAF, the District's water supply is deemed sufficient to meet customer needs. If the sum is less than 500 TAF, the District's water supply is deemed deficient.

The dry winter in the early part of water year 2018 resurrected memories of the recent drought in California, but powerful storms in March helped improve storage levels. The water year total precipitation as of April 9 in the Mokelumne watershed is 48.28 inches (94 percent of average) and the total precipitation in the East Bay is 27.15 inches (79 percent of average). The median unimpaired runoff projection is 565 TAF, and this corresponds to a median projection for TSS at the end of September of 630 TAF. These projections are based on DWR's April 1 snow survey. With customer usage lower than the 2013 levels, the median runoff conditions combined with suppressed customer demands will enable the TSS to be greater than 500 TAF at the end of the current water year, the threshold for determining that the District's water supply for 2018 is sufficient.

The water year type is classified as "Below Normal," based on DWR's April 1 forecast for unimpaired runoff of 605 TAF into Pardee Reservoir. The "Below Normal" condition will determine the requirements for the releases from Camanche Reservoir and the flow expected below Woodbridge Dam during the April 1, 2018 through September 30, 2018, in accordance with the JSA year-type flow schedule.

The JSA requires additional releases from Camanche Reservoir of up to 200 cubic feet per second dependent upon combined Pardee and Camanche storage levels in Below Normal year types. Storage levels will hit those triggers this year, and these releases will be in addition to all other required releases to meet downstream obligations.

Based on current 2018 runoff projections for the remainder of the year, Woodbridge Irrigation District will receive its full base supply of 60,000 acre-feet (AF); Jackson Valley Irrigation District will receive its maximum entitlement of 3,850 AF; and North San Joaquin Water Conservation District (NSJWCD), a junior water right holder, may not receive the 20,000 AF they requested on January 22, 2018 as there may not be adequate water to store the requested full amount during the storage season. Runoff projections will continue to be updated through May and if runoff is found to be sufficient, the District will notify NSJWCD that storage is available. Flood control releases are being made currently and have occurred earlier this year as necessary to meet flood control obligations.

The JSA provides that the District notify resources agencies of the availability of surplus water. There will be no surplus water based on current projections.

State Regulations

EBMUD continues to comply with the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) regulatory requirements for monthly reporting on water usage. There are no current drought water-use restrictions in effect.

Water Supply Availability and Deficiency Report April 24, 2018 Page 3

DREAM Project

The Demonstration Recharge Extraction and Aquifer Management (DREAM) project is a pilot conjunctive use groundwater replenishment project to enable banking of up to 1,000 AF of water. This project is a joint effort of the San Joaquin County (County), the NSJWCD, and the District.

On March 23, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) granted the District a permit for the DREAM Project. The permit enables the project to start testing the viability of groundwater banking and extraction. Surplus water for the DREAM Project is not projected to be available at this time. However, runoff projections will continue to be updated and if found sufficient, the District will begin deliveries this year and continue for an additional one to two irrigation seasons.

Bayside Groundwater Project – Phase 1

This project is designed to store excess water in the East Bay Plain Groundwater Basin by injecting drinking water during wet years for later extraction during dry years. The District obtained a permit from the SWRCB in 2007 to inject water into the aquifer. This permit remains current. The District also applied to the State's Division of Drinking Water (DDW) for the permit to extract and use the groundwater in the event drought conditions return. The DDW has not approved the permit at this time.

In 2017, the District injected water for five days to test the groundwater aquifer's reaction. The test took place from February 10, 2017 to February 12, 2017 and just over 1.3 million gallons were injected. Since then, no water has been injected at Bayside. The District may inject water into the Bayside aquifer later this year, depending on availability of water in the upper San Leandro watershed.

Pulse Flow Operations

Pulse flows are intended to mimic the natural variability found in undammed rivers, and help cue fish migration. The District conducted multiple pulse flow releases in the fall of 2017. Each pulse resulted in an increase in salmon returning to the Mokelumne River.

This year, staff will develop a spring pulse flow plan to be operated in May to assist outmigrating juvenile salmon. Pulse flow timing would be coordinated with other fishery resource agencies and downstream Mokelumne River water users. Fall pulse flows will be determined in the fall.

I:\SEC\2018 Board Related Items\042418_Board Agenda Items\WNR - 2018 Water Supply Availability Deficiency Report.docx

ITEM 22

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

WILL BE PROVIDED AS AN ORAL REPORT

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DATE: April 19, 2018

MEMO TO: Board of Directors

THROUGH: Alexander R. Coate, General Manager

FROM: Rischa S. Cole, Secretary of the District

SUBJECT: Planning Committee Minutes – April 10, 2018

Chair Frank Mellon called to order the Planning Committee at 8:30 a.m. in the Training Resource Center. Director Marguerite Young was present at roll call and Director Doug Linney was absent (excused). Staff present included: General Manager Alexander R. Coate, General Counsel Craig S. Spencer, Director of Operations and Maintenance Clifford C. Chan, Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness Steven G. Frew, Manager of Regulatory Compliance Michael R. Ambrose, Manager of Water Quality Susan M. Teefy, Director of Engineering and Construction Xavier J. Irias, Senior Civil Engineer Roberts H. McMullin, Director of Water and Natural Resources Richard G. Sykes, Manager of Fisheries and Wildlife Jose D. Setka, Ranger Supervisor Mark E. Bolton, Manager of Watershed and Recreation Scott D. Hill Special Assistant to the General Manager Alison A. Kastama, and Secretary of the District Rischa S. Cole.

Public Comment. None.

Earthquake Preparedness. Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness Steven G. Frew provided an update on the District's Emergency Preparedness Program and associated plans as outlined in Policy 7.03 – Emergency Preparedness/Business Continuity. He reviewed the Strategic Plan key performance indicators for the program which are target to be met in Fiscal Year 2018 and the District's mutual assistance partnerships and agreements with emergency agencies, cities and counties. In February 2018, staff conducted a mutual assistance workshop with Las Vegas Valley Water District and Los Angeles Department of Water and Power with plans to conduct a more extensive exercise in Los Angeles in August. The District continues coordinating with service area cities and counties to plan for water service disruption following an earthquake and will continue this work in Fiscal Year 2018. In support of this effort, on April 19, staff will conduct a tour of District facilities with Alameda County emergency responder representatives.

Earthquake Preparedness – HayWired Report Update. Senior Civil Engineer Roberts H. McMullin presented an overview of volume two of the United States Geological Survey (USGS) HayWired Report which is scheduled to be published on April 18. Volume two focuses on multiple impacts to Bay Area infrastructure and businesses, including the District's and San Jose Water Company's water distribution systems following a hypothetical magnitude 7.0 earthquake on the Hayward Fault. The District provided considerable assistance to the USGS and their academic team to develop the science and predictive model used to estimate damage and repair timeframes for the District's water distribution system following the hypothetical earthquake, associated infrastructure and lifeline disruptions. He reviewed the report findings and discussed how the District continues work to improve its network resilience and water system reliability after a major earthquake through its Large Diameter Pipeline Replacement and Pipeline Rebuild Programs. The report provides the District with additional tools to further guide capital programs and risk reduction efforts. Volume three of

Board of Directors Planning Committee Minutes of April 10, 2018 April 19, 2018 Page 2

the report will discuss consequences following a major event and is scheduled for release in November 2018. Staff anticipates using the information provided in volume three to continue coordinating with service area cities and counties to determine water needs after a major earthquake. The Committee discussed the information presented and requested additional information on post-earthquake operating strategies and estimated water loss and asked for a presentation on the report to the full Board after volume three is published in November.

Regulatory Compliance Semi-Annual Report – September 2017 through March 2018.

Manager of Regulatory Compliance Michael R. Ambrose provided an update on regulatory compliance activities and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) permits issues for the reporting period. During this time, the District did not receive any notices of violation of its NPDES or WDR permits. He reported on settlement agreements for violations that occurred in 2015 and 2016 and a settlement agreement with Cal/OSHA for a March 2017 employee injury incident. The District's lost time injury rate continues to decline as staff remains focused on promoting ways to prevent job injuries. He noted that in coordination with the United States Bureau of Land Management, remediation at Poison Lake was completed in November 2017. Upcoming activities include continued improvements to the monitoring and control systems for the filter backwash settling pond discharge systems at the Orinda Water Treatment Plant, staff participation in discussions regarding the state's Mercury in Drinking Water Reservoirs Program, enhanced compliance actions and quarterly reporting as part of the final settlement agreement related to three main breaks in 2015 and 2016, and work with industry groups to shape emerging regulations regarding workplace violence prevention. The Committee asked questions about the remediation of Poison Lake, the District's lost time injury rate compared to similar sized agencies and requested that staff review whether workplace violence prevention training is included in current harassment training for employees.

Water Quality Program Semi-Annual Update. Manager of Water Quality Susan M. Teefy reported that the District met all federal and state drinking water standards for calendar year 2017. The District has 125 internal water quality goals and met 94 percent of those goals. The District exceeded its internal goals for total trihalomethanes (TTHMs), five haloacetic acids, n-nitrosodimethylamine and post-filter turbidity at the treatment plants. She highlighted the factors that contributed to the various exceedances and noted that since early 2017, TTHM concentrations have steadily decreased as raw water quality improved and staff implemented monitoring and control measures. She reviewed the District's four lead monitoring and control programs and provided an update on lead sampling in service area schools. More than 70 percent of the public schools (including charters schools) and 11 percent of private schools were sampled in 2017. The District is on track to meet the existing regulatory deadline to test service area schools. During this time period, Ms. Teefy noted the District experienced no major taste and odor incidents, provided support to the City of Alameda with its crossconnection issues at Alameda Point, and continued to address nitrification/chlorine residuals in the water distribution system. In 2018, efforts will focus on maintaining high disinfectant residuals in the distribution system, controlling taste and odors and other algal byproducts, aggressively investigating potential cross connections, and continuing work with stakeholders related to lead sampling in schools.

Board of Directors Planning Committee Minutes of April 10, 2018 April 19, 2018 Page 3

2017 Mokelumne Fall-run Chinook Salmon and Steelhead Returns. Manager of Fisheries and Wildlife Jose D. Setka presented an overview of salmon returns in 2017. Approximately 19,954 fish returned to the Mokelumne River, the highest ever recorded since 1940 and about 400 percent of the long-term average of 4,905 fish. He reviewed District program changes that have improved the sustainability of the Mokelumne salmon population, the Mokelumne's contribution to the salmon industry, the status of Central Valley salmon, activities at ocean fisheries, and actions being implemented to improve the survival of juvenile salmon as they migrate through the central delta. A November 2017 media day at the fish hatchery received positive press through various news sources. Going forward, Mr. Setka said the District will remain active in the Bay Delta Water Quality Control Plan Phase 2 process and will continue working with resource agencies and others to ensure that any outcome is protective of the Mokelumne fishery and that the hatchery continues to support a sustainable fishery in a manner that is compatible with the protection and recovery of listed salmonids in the Central Valley.

Annual Recreation Report - 2017. Ranger Supervisor Mark E. Bolton provided an update on recreation activities in the Mokelumne watershed for 2017. Key performance indicators (KPIs) were met for eleven of the twelve benchmarks tracked at the Mokelumne Recreation areas. Visitation in the Mokelumne was nearly 663,000 visitors which is a 21 percent increase over 2016 and revenues at recreation areas were 20 percent higher than the prior year. He reviewed the infrastructure projects and programs that were completed or ongoing during this time period and noted that in 2018, efforts will be focused on completing paving renewal in the Camanche Recreation Areas, assisting Rocky Mountain Recreation Company during their first year at Pardee Recreation Area, and addressing the challenges at the smaller, unstaffed recreation areas at Middle Bar and the Mokelumne River Day Use Area. Next, Manager of Watershed and Recreation Scott D. Hill provided an update on activities in the East Bay watershed. In 2017, KPIs were met for cost recovery, public safety, and visitor satisfaction. Visitation at the Lafayette and San Pablo recreation facilities declined slightly, while the watershed trail system showed a significant 21 percent increase. In 2018, he reported that efforts in the East Bay will focus on replacing the aged force sewer main, resurfacing the paved hiking trail, and upgrading self-contained restrooms facilities at Lafayette Reservoir. At the San Pablo Recreation Area, the paved service roads and hiking trails will be resurfaced. Trail improvements are planned to accommodate limited bicycle access on the East Bay watershed pending approval of the updated East Bay Watershed Master Plan. The Committee asked staff to review and provide input as appropriate on proposed legislation that limits alcohol use for boat drivers and that staff make updates to the signage at East Bay watershed trail head stations and report on progress during the next report. A request was also made to include Middle Bar trails use data in the next annual report.

Adjournment. Chair Mellon adjourned the meeting at 10:10 a.m.

ARC/RSC

W:\Board of Directors - Meeting Related Docs\Minutes\Minutes 2018\Planning Ctte\041018 planning minutes.docx

EAST BAY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DATE: April 19, 2018

MEMO TO: Board of Directors

THROUGH: Alexander R. Coate, General Manager Anc

FROM: Rischa S. Cole, Secretary of the District

SUBJECT: Legislative/Human Resources Committee Minutes – April 10, 2018

Chair John A. Coleman called to order the Legislative/Human Resources Committee at 10:12 a.m. in the Training Resource Center. Directors William B. Patterson and Marguerite Young were present at roll call. Staff present included: General Manager Alexander R. Coate, General Counsel Craig S. Spencer, Acting Manager of Human Resources Lisa A. Sorani, Manager of Employee and Organizational Development Derry L. Moten, Diversity and Inclusion Officer Dorian West Blair, Manager of Legislative Affairs Marlaigne K. Dumaine, Special Assistant to the General Manager Alison A. Kastama, and Secretary of the District Rischa S. Cole.

<u>Public Comment.</u> Addressing the Board was Mark Foley, President, AFSCME Local 2019, who commented on the union's previous request for the District to consider paying overtime to the Local 2019 employees who participated in the final labor negotiations meeting.

Consider Revised Policy on Assessing Statewide Retail Water User Surcharge Proposals.

Manager of Legislative Affairs Marlaigne K. Dumaine highlighted the latest revisions to the District's existing policy position on statewide retail water user fees which was adopted by the Board on May 26, 2015. This item was previously discussed by the Committee on January 9, February 13 and March 13. Ms. Dumaine reviewed the edits made to the second paragraph of the "Assessment of Individual Proposals" section of the policy and to the "Benefits to Society" and "Effect on EBMUD Budget and Ratepayers" criterion language based on Committee input during the March 13 meeting. The Committee discussed the updates and requested an additional revision to the "Benefits to Society" criteria language so that it reads: "Proposals will be assessed in terms of the intended social benefit both within and outside of EBMUD's service area, including a discussion of how the revenue from the surcharge would be allocated to all those who stand to benefit." It was moved by Director Young, seconded by Director Patterson and carried (3-0) to recommend the updated policy, with the additional revision to the "Benefits to Society" criteria language, to the full Board for consideration.

<u>Legislative Update.</u> Manager of Legislative Affairs Marlaigne K. Dumaine highlighted the three bills in Legislative Report No. 03-18. The Committee had no questions. It was moved by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Young and carried (3-0) to forward the recommended positions to the full Board.

District 401(a) and 401(k) Deferred Compensation Plan Changes. Acting Manager of Human Resources Services Lisa A. Sorani reviewed the proposed amendments to the District's 401(a) and 401(k) plans. She explained it was recently discovered that the plans contain erroneous language that requires married participants to take a Qualified Joint Survivor Annuity (QJSA) as the mandatory, rather than as an optional form of distribution. This language was drafted into the plans' language in 2002. In June 2017, staff submitted the issue to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Voluntary Compliance Program and in January 2018, the IRS authorized the District to amend the plans, retroactive to January 1, 2002, to conform the plans' language to the actual operations; specifically,

Board of Directors Legislative/Human Resources Committee Minutes of April 10, 2018 April 19, 2018 Page 2

that the QJSA was an optional form of distribution. The Board will be asked to consider a resolution approving the plan amendments at its meeting in the afternoon. The Committee had no questions. It was moved by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Young and carried (3-0) to forward staff's recommendations to the full Board.

Update on EBMUD and Peralta College Partnership for Workforce Development. Manager of Employee and Organizational Development Derry L. Moten provided an update on the District's continuing education pilot program with the Peralta Community College District (Peralta). The pilot kicked off in August 2017 with 29 students enrolled in the eight course program. Twenty-six students completed the first three courses and advanced to the second semester in January 2018. He reviewed the program components including the pilot of a tuition advancement program which is an extension of the District's Tuition Reimbursement Program. He noted that to date, all students have successfully completed the requirements of the pilot program. He explained solutions to some program challenges including the need to extend some courses from eight to sixteen weeks to ensure adequate time for students to cover the course material. During the summer of 2018, semester participants will enroll in a Work Experience Program, engage in on-the-job projects aligned with their existing work and be evaluated by Laney staff for college credit. It was moved by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Young and carried (3-0) to accept the report.

Technical Trades Apprenticeship Program. Diversity and Inclusion Officer Dorian West Blair presented an overview of the proposed joint partnership between the District and the Advanced Manufacturing and Transportation Apprenticeships of California (AMTAC) to establish a Technical Trades Apprenticeship Program (TTAP). District staff and members of AFSCME Local 444 have been working with AMTAC and Laney College representatives since January 2018 to develop the program framework and standards. The governing organization of the TTAP will be a Joint Apprenticeship Committee (JAC) comprised of an equal number of District management and AFSCME Local 444 members with equal voting rights and will be chaired by a community college representative with a relevant trades program. The proposed partnership with AMTAC will assist the District with recruiting for difficult to fill positions in its existing Maintenance Trades Training Program. The pilot will focus on Maintenance Machinists and Plant Maintenance Mechanics. The District will convert three existing Limited-Term (LT) Special Employment Program (SEP) positions to a new LT Technical Trades Apprentice classification. The pilot will run for 18 to 24 months and upon completion, participants will receive a certificate of completion and possess the skills and experience to compete for the Maintenance Machinist and Plant Maintenance Mechanic positions. The JAC anticipates filing program standards with the state by April 2018. The program is scheduled to begin in August 2018, pending state approval of the standards and Board consideration of converting the three LT SEP positions in June 2018. The Committee commended staff for their efforts and discussed the need to consider developing similar programs for middle and high school students. The Committee also asked staff to consider expanding the program to include training for additional District classifications before the end of the pilot period and to discuss ways to include local trades unions in the program with AFSCME Local 444. It was moved by Director Patterson, seconded by Director Young and carried (3-0) to support staff's recommendations.

Adjournment. Chair Coleman adjourned the meeting at 10:53 a.m.